

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT
BOARD OF DIRECTORS
Garrison Diversion Conservancy District
Carrington, North Dakota
October 10 & 11, 2024
A G E N D A**

October 10

- 1:30 p.m. I. Call to Order & Pledge of Allegiance – Alan Walter
- 1:32 p.m. II. Roll Call – Lisa Schafer
- 1:33 p.m. III. Announcements and Introductions – Alan Walter
- 1:34 p.m. IV. **Reading and Consideration of Minutes** – Alan Walter
- A. **>July 18 & 19 - Quarterly Board Meeting**
- B. **>September 26 - Special Board Meeting/Budget Hearing**
- 1:35 p.m. V. Officers and Committee Reports
- A. Chairman – Alan Walter
1. Executive Committee
- a. Financial Report - Merri Mooridian
- i. **>*Financial Statements**
- ii. >Budget Timeline
- B. Vice Chairman – Jay Anderson
- C. Second Vice Chairman – Greg Bischoff
- D. Agriculture & Natural Resources Committee – Brian Orn
1. Oakes Irrigation Research Site
- E. Recreation Committee – Larry Kassian
1. >Approved Projects
- F. MR&I Committee
1. >Water Supply Assistance Grant Program – Geneva Kaiser
- a. >Approved Projects
2. >MR&I Funding Approval – Merri Mooridian
3. >MR&I Construction Reports – Duane DeKrey
4. MR&I Program Cost Ceiling – Merri Mooridian
- G. Red River Valley Committee – Ken Vein
- 2:30 p.m. VI. Red River Valley Water Supply Project Update
- A. Construction Update – Kip Kovar
- B. >Work Plan Update – Kip Kovar/Kurt Ronnekamp
1. Contract 5B – Transmission Pipeline East
- a. >Change Order No. 5 – Spring/Summer Change Order Requests
- b. Liquidated Damages
2. Contract 6A – RRV Transmission Pipeline
- a. >Invitation to Bid
- b. Bidding Schedule
- c. **Contingency Funds**

3. Foster County Commission

4. Wells County Commission

3:15 p.m.

COFFEE BREAK

3:30 p.m.

Red River Valley Water Supply Project Update Continued

C. Facilities & Pipeline Design Update – Paul Boersma

D. >2023-2025 Biennium Work Plan Budget – Kip Kovar

E. >Program Schedule – Merri Mooridian

F. >User Engagement Update – Steve Burian & Shawn Gaddie

1. >Proposed Assurance Policy – Brent Bogar

G. Legislative Update – Terry Effertz

H. Financial Update – Merri Mooridian & Shawn Gaddie

1. Federal Funding Update

a. >S.4996 DWRA Amendments

b. >Joint Letter of Support

c. Review of Eligible Project Components

d. Benefits to State and Local Users

2. MR&I Project Funding

a. FY2023 and FY2024 Funding

b. Local Match Requirement

3. Series D2 Financing Agreement

a. >Approval of Loan Extension

b. Loan Closing

4. Federal Cost of Water Review

a. Current Status of Negotiations with Bureau of Reclamation

5:00 p.m.

RECESS

5:30 p.m.

Social Sponsored by American Pipe & Black & Veatch at Cows & Co.

6:30 p.m.

Dinner

October 11

8:30 a.m.

VII. **Closed Executive Session pursuant to N.D.C.C. § 44-04-11.2 to discuss: Status and negotiations in litigation regarding remaining owners within RRVWSP Pipeline Segments 4, 6, 7 and Eastern North Dakota Alternate Water Supply (ENDAWS)**

9:00 a.m.

VIII. O&M Update – Ryan Anderson

9:10 a.m.

IX. >Irrigation Update – Ryan Anderson

A. >2024 Irrigation Map

9:15 a.m.

X. ND Water Users/ND Irrigation Assoc. Report – Dani Quissell

A. >Policy Update

B. Irrigation Suitability Analysis Update

9:30 a.m.

XI. >Bureau of Reclamation Report – Joe Hall

9:40 a.m.

XII. Department of Water Resources Report – Andrea Travnicek

A. Missouri River Intake Options Analysis (***separate document in Dropbox***)

9:50 a.m.

XIII. >SCPP Dam Safety Modification Study – Kip Kovar

- 9:55 a.m. XIV. Burleigh County Commission – Larry Kassian/Alan Walter/Tami Norgard
- 10:05 a.m. XV. General Manager’s Report – Duane DeKrey
 - A. Career Expos
 - B. ***Human Resource Services**
 - C. Executive Committee Positions
- 10:15 a.m. XVI. Trip Reports
 - A. >NWRA Western Water Seminar
 - B. >NRWA WaterPro
- 10:30 a.m. XVII. Future Meetings – Alan Walter
 - A. Garrison Diversion Meetings
 - 1. >2024
 - 2. >2025
 - B. >Upper Missouri Water Conf. – Oct. 15-16, Fairmont Hot Springs, MT
 - C. ND Association of Counties Conference – October 20-22, Bismarck
 - D. >NWRA Annual Conference – November 6-8, Albuquerque, NM
 - E. >Joint Water Convention & Irrigation Workshop – Dec. 10-13, Bismarck
 - F. Garrison Diversion and HDR Social – December 10, Bismarck
 - G. State Water Commission – December 13, Bismarck
- 10:35 a.m. XVIII. Other Business – Alan Walter
- 10:45 a.m. **ADJOURN**

Items in bold require action by the Board

*** Requires a roll call vote**

The following minutes are in draft form subject to review and approval by the Board of Directors at its next meeting.

24-158

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT
BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

**Garrison Diversion Conservancy District
Carrington, North Dakota**

July 18 & 19, 2024

A meeting of the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District Board of Directors was held on July 18 and 19, 2024, at the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District in Carrington, North Dakota. The meeting was called to order by Acting Chairman J. Anderson at 1:30 p.m. on July 18.

MEMBERS PRESENT

Acting Chairman Jay Anderson
 Second Vice Chairman Greg Bischoff
 Director Dave Anderson
 Director Kyle Blanchfield
 Director Nikki Boote (July 18)
 Director Richard Cayko
 Director Mark Cook
 Director Steve Forde (by video conference)
 Director Cliff Hanretty
 Director David Johnson
 Director Geneva Kaiser (July 18)
 Director Larry Kassian
 Director Bruce Klein
 Director Kelly Klosterman
 Director Ward Koeser
 Director Jeff LeDoux
 Director Steve Metzger
 Director Bill Ongstad
 Director Brian Orn
 Director Jim Pellman
 Director Kenny Rogers (arrived at 2:38 p.m.)
 Director Jason Siegert (by video conference)
 Director Mike Tweed
 Director Ken Vein (by video conference)
 Director Donald Zimbleman (by video conference July 18)
 Secretary Duane DeKrey

MEMBERS ABSENT

Chairman Alan Walter
 Director Nikki Boote (July 19)
 Director Geneva Kaiser (July 19)
 Director Margo Knorr
 Director Brandon Krueger
 Director Donald Zimbleman (July 19)

OTHERS PRESENT

Garrison Diversion staff members and others were present. A copy of the registration sheet is attached to these minutes as Annex I.

The meeting was recorded to assist with compilation of the minutes.

ANNOUNCEMENTS AND INTRODUCTIONS

Chairman Walter called on others in attendance to introduce themselves.

READING OF THE MINUTES

Motion by Director Blanchfield to dispense with a reading of April 18 and 19, 2024, Board of Directors minutes and approve them as distributed. Second by Director Cayko. Upon voice vote, motion carried.

OFFICER AND COMMITTEE REPORTS

Acting Chairman - - Acting Chairman Jay Anderson provided a summary of the June 13, 2024, Executive Committee meeting.

Executive Committee

2023 Audit Report

Jory Mullen, Eide Bailly, presented and reviewed Garrison Diversion's 2023 Audit Report. The audit report is also available in Dropbox for the board members.

Ms. Mullen provided an audit recap stating the audit is designed to obtain reasonable but not absolute assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. They do not test 100 percent of the transactions. Eide Bailly uses a risk based approach focusing their time in the higher risk areas.

Ms. Mullen stated for the financial statement audit, management's responsibility is to prepare a fair presentation of the financial statements. In addition, the client is responsible for the design, implementation and maintenance of internal controls relative to preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements. Eide Bailly's responsibility is to express an opinion on the management's responsibilities. They obtain a reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements, as a whole, are free from material misstatement. In addition, they evaluate reasonableness of any estimates and evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.

For the financial statement audit, Garrison Diversion received an unmodified or a clean opinion over their financial statements. For findings, there was a preparation of financial statement finding. This was due to Eide Bailly writing the financial statements this year. This is a very common finding for entities of Garrison Diversion's size.

There is also a federal single audit, which is done in conjunction with the financial statement audit over the federal programs listed. This is triggered when the entity has over \$750,000 in federal expenditures in one fiscal year. During Fiscal Year 2023, Garrison Diversion had \$19.9 million in federal expenditures. Of the \$19.9 million, \$19.8 million related to the MR&I and O&M

Programs. This audit testing is different because it surrounds compliance with the existing grants and agreements. An unmodified or clean opinion was also expressed on compliance and internal control for the federal audit. As a result, there were no federal findings to report.

Motion by Director Cayko to accept the 2023 Garrison Diversion audit report. Second by Director Ongstad. Upon roll call vote, the following directors voted aye: D. Anderson, J. Anderson, Bischoff, Blanchfield, Boote, Cayko, Cook, Forde, Hanretty, Johnson, Kaiser, Kassian, Klein, Klosterman, Koeser, LeDoux, Metzger, Ongstad, Orn, Pellman, Siegert, Tweed, Vein and Zimbleman. Those voting nay: none. Absent and not voting: Knorr, Krueger, Rogers and Walter. Motion carried.

Financial Statements

Merri Mooridian, Administrative Officer, Garrison Diversion, reviewed Garrison Diversion's financial statements for the period of January 1, 2024, through June 30, 2024. Copies of the financial statements are attached to these minutes as Annex II.

Revenues through June 30 are broken out as follows: General Fund \$5,122,550; MR&I Fund \$4,229,542; O&M Fund \$2,170,660; RRWSP Fund \$24,879,963 and Irrigation Fund \$130,721.

Expenditures were: General Fund \$1,880,077; MR&I Fund \$4,220,337; O&M Fund \$2,221,243; RRWSP Fund \$21,569,018 and Irrigation Fund \$103,866.

The income budget for 2024 is \$160,711,193. Income received through June 30 is \$36,533,436 or 22.7% of budget.

The expected 2024 expense budget is \$161,114,015. Expenditures through June are \$28,285,213 or 17.6% of the budget.

Garrison Diversion's reserve accounts total \$9,153,272.

Deposits at Bank of North Dakota are \$8,4334,186; Bravera Bank \$5,024; First International Bank & Trust \$16,032,918; and Bremer Bank \$7,723,209.

Ms. Mooridian said following direction from the board to keep deposits at North Dakota based banks, new accounts have been opened at Gate City Bank and Bravera Bank. The Bremer Bank accounts are being closed.

Motion by Director Metzger to accept the financial statements for the period of January 1, 2024, through June 30, 2024. Second by Director Klein. Upon roll call vote, the following directors voted aye: D. Anderson, J. Anderson, Bischoff, Blanchfield, Boote, Cayko, Cook, Forde, Hanretty, Johnson, Kaiser, Kassian, Klein, Klosterman, Koeser, LeDoux, Metzger, Ongstad, Orn, Pellman, Siegert, Tweed, Vein and Zimbleman. Those voting nay: none. Absent and not voting: Knorr, Krueger, Rogers and Walter. Motion carried.

Budget Timeline

Ms. Mooridian referred to the Budget Timeline used for the budget preparation process, which is provided for the board's information.

2025 Preliminary Budget

Ms. Mooridian reviewed Garrison Diversion's 2025 Preliminary Budget. Projected revenues for next year are \$160,293,544 with expenditures predicted to be \$159,931,586. She highlighted the increased budget items. The preliminary budget will be presented to the full board in July with final budget approval in September.

Motion by Director Cayko to approve Garrison Diversion's 2025 preliminary budget. Second by Director Tweed. Upon roll call vote, the following directors voted aye: D. Anderson, J. Anderson, Bischoff, Blanchfield, Boote, Cayko, Cook, Forde, Hanretty, Johnson, Kaiser, Kassian, Klein, Klosterman, Koeser, LeDoux, Metzger, Ongstad, Orn, Pellman, Siegert, Tweed, Vein and Zimbleman. Those voting nay: none. Absent and not voting: Knorr, Krueger, Rogers and Walter. Motion carried.

Engineering & Operations Committee - - Director Tweed, who chairs the Agriculture & Natural Resources Committee, reported the committee met this morning at which time the committee heard reports on 2024 work projects performed by the O&M crews. An update was provided on the McClusky Canal slide repair project, and the five-year operation, maintenance and replacement plan was approved.

Public Relations Committee - - Director Dave Anderson, Chairman, Public Relations Committee, reported the committee also met this morning to review and discuss various public relations projects and activities.

MR&I Committee - - Director Kaiser, Chairman, MR&I Committee, reported the committee met on May 14. At that time, 21 Water Supply Assistance Grant Program (WSAGP) applicants were awarded funding for rural water projects totaling \$128,037.

Director Kaiser added the WSAGP is gaining in popularity. The next application deadline is August 1 for fall construction.

Red River Valley Committee - - Director Vein, Chairman, Red River Valley (RRV) Committee, reported the committee met July 17 to review a change order and an amendment on Contract 5B with Garney Construction. A discussion was held regarding a request from Oscar Renda for use of a retainage bond. Updates were provided on the Series D2 Interim Finance Agreement and user engagement and signup for the RRVWSP. A number of these items are on the agenda today and will require action.

Director Vein also reported on the coordination meeting held between Lake Agassiz Water Authority (LAWA) and Garrison Diversion leadership on July 17 to talk about LAWA's structure moving forward.

OPERATION & MAINTENANCE (O&M) UPDATE

Ryan Anderson, Engineer, Garrison Diversion, provided an update on projects completed by the O&M crews over the summer. Summer projects include slide repair and routine maintenance at the facilities.

Mr. Anderson reported the 4:1 slope on the McClusky Canal slide repair project should be completed this month if weather cooperates. Digging will then begin on the invert of the canal.

Snake Creek Pumping Plant

Dustin Offerdahl, Supervisor, Snake Creek Pumping Plant (SCPP), provided a PowerPoint presentation as an update on the various activities happening at the SCPP, including 2024 accomplishments to date.

Mr. Offerdahl also reported, via PowerPoint, on the construction taking place at the SCPP for the NAWs Project. The SCPP will serve as the NAWs intake for the pumps to deliver municipal and industrial water to northern North Dakota. NAWs is a Department of Water Resources (DWR) project with assistance provided from cooperating agencies, including the Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation), Garrison Diversion, City of Minot and the Corps of Engineers.

Garrison Diversion was asked by Reclamation to protect the federal investment to assure water deliveries can continue for the Garrison Diversion Unit from the SCPP's remaining two main units. Garrison Diversion is the eyes in the field, and Reclamation engineers are assuring compatibility and capability with the SCPP.

NAWS construction at the SCPP is expected to be complete in January 2026.

IRRIGATION UPDATE

Mr. Anderson referred to the map showing irrigated acres along the McClusky Canal. Approximately 7,900 total acres will be irrigated from the canal again in 2024.

Mr. Anderson stated he is still in conversations with an irrigator off of Lake Audubon who is interested in irrigating about 500 acres.

ND WATER USERS/IRRIGATION ASSOCIATION REPORT

Dani Quissell, North Dakota Water Users/Irrigation Association (NDIA), reported work is underway on the irrigation feasibility study, which Garrison Diversion helped fund, along with the DWR. The first phase of the study focuses on irrigable soils across the state and is close to being complete. Two model scenarios were run. One being more permissive and the other restrictive.

Ms. Quissell presented a map which illustrates areas of development opportunities when it comes strictly to the soils. This would be the base layer, and the next step will be to add layers on top of that as data is collected.

The question of three-phase power availability continues to come up. It is important to a lot of potential irrigators. The NDIA wants to have as much data as possible from the electrical cooperatives included in the feasibility study, but there has been some hesitancy in sharing a lot of data due to security risks. The cooperatives want to make sure the data they provide is up to date and accurate.

Ms. Quissell stated the entire study should be wrapped up before the legislative session begins in January.

DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES REPORT

Pat Fridgen, DWR, addressed the board regarding projects and activities happening within the DWR.

Mr. Fridgen reported the eight commissioner hosted basin meetings have been completed. This is important for project sponsors and local water managers to meet and discuss different projects and water management issues they are working on within their respective basins and communities.

The DWR is currently going through the budgeting process. The guideline from Governor Burgum was a three percent reduction, which applies to any agencies with \$10 million or more in general or special funds. Each division at the DWR, in coordination with Director Travnicsek and the accounting staff, are going through the effort of finding efficiencies. One of the important elements is projects and project funding. As part of the water development planning process, the DWR has the inventory, which are the projects received from each of the entities. The draft inventory is out on the street right now, and he encouraged people to review that and let the DWR know of any needed updates. The total estimated need from the state for the 2025-2027 biennium is \$1.4 billion.

Mr. Fridgen reported the State Water Commission (SWC) has approved a little over \$400 million of the \$600 million budget for this biennium.

Mr. Fridgen added the latest MR&I Program number was received from Reclamation, which appears to be about \$12.2 million. The DWR will be coordinating with Garrison Diversion to figure out a plan for those funds.

RRVWSP

Work Update - - Kip Kovar, District Engineer, Garrison Diversion, referred to the RRVWSP Work Plan Update dated June 3, 2024, which summarizes the status of ongoing projects. A copy of the work plan is attached to these minutes as Annex III.

Contract 5B

Task Order 5532

Change Order No. 4

Mr. Kovar referred to Change Order No. 4, stating this has been reviewed in detail by the LAWA Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) and Garrison Diversion's RRV Committee. The two committees have recommended its approval to the LAWA and Garrison Diversion boards, which the LAWA Board did at its June 27 meeting. The change order includes 11 negotiated items with Garney Construction summarized in the table shown below. He reviewed each of the change order items, highlighting the dewatering (\$965,478) and differing site conditions for the tunnel (\$822,284), which are the larger items. The total cost of the change order is \$1,966,377. A copy of the task order is attached to these minutes as Annex IV.

Mr. Kovar said 12 miles of piping was installed for dewatering on Contract 5B, along with multiple pumping stations at different locations. To avoid crop damages, the water is pumped to a small creek or larger lake which could be two to three miles away. Fifty days have been added to the project schedule due to the additional pumping required for dewatering operations.

The differing site conditions claim refers to the difficulties the contractor experienced with the tunneling when trying to install the launching and receiving shafts on either side of the railroad. They ran into not only individual boulders and cobbles, but also nested boulders and cobbles

which presented problems getting the sheet piling system into place. They modified their approach, using two different types of systems to get down to grade where tunneling took place. The tunnel was also lowered about 10 feet.

Mr. Kovar stated there is a memorandum from Black & Veatch (BV) providing background information and a recommendation approving each change order item. A copy of the memorandum is attached to these minutes as Annex V.

**CONTRACT 5B TRANSMISSION PIPELINE
NEGOTIATED CHANGE ORDER ITEMS - GARNEY CONSTRUCTION**

NO.	DESCRIPTION	ADD/DEDUCT	COST
1	2023 Dewatering Discharge Off Site	Additive	\$965,478.62
2	Bid Items 30 & 40 Quantities Adjustment – Remove/Stockpile Topsoil	Additive	\$28,300.00
3	Topsoil Weed Control and Stabilization	Additive	\$94,510.90
4	Drain Tile Modifications Alternative 2	Deductive	\$(5,783.35)
5	Canadian Pacific Railway Work Zone Flooding	Additive	\$72,359.16
6	Canadian Pacific Railway Tunnel Changes Differing Site Conditions	Additive	\$822,284.65
7	Shoefly Elimination at 74 th Ave NE	Deductive	\$(13,878.19)
8	GDCD Crop Damage Payments	Deductive	\$(33,437.15)
9	Bid Item 5 Quantity Adjustment – 96” Trenchless Crossing w/ Steel Casing	Additive	\$36,513.00
10	Bid Item 31 Quantity Adjustment – Remove/Stockpile Subsoil	Additive	\$1,713.00
11	Bid Item 41 Quantity Adjustment – Remove/Stockpile Subsoil	Additive	\$30.00
	TOTAL		\$1,966,377.64

Motion by Director Hanretty to approve RRVWSP Task Order 5532, Transmission Pipeline East Change, Contract 5B, Change Order No. 4, in the amount of \$1,966,377.64 to the full board. Second by Director D. Anderson. Upon roll call vote, the following directors voted aye: D. Anderson, J. Anderson, Bischoff, Blanchfield, Boote, Cayko, Cook, Forde, Hanretty, Johnson, Kaiser, Kassian, Klein, Klosterman, Koeser, LeDoux, Metzger, Ongstad, Orn, Pellman, Siegert, Tweed, Vein and Zimbleman. Those voting nay: none. Absent and not voting: Knorr, Krueger, Rogers and Walter. Motion carried.

Task Order 5632 A1

Amendment No. 1

Kurt Ronnekamp, Black & Veatch (BV), reported Task Order 5632 was issued to BV and its team in 2022 to provide construction phase services for Contract 5B. The original contract schedule was based on the work being completed and hours put together for construction observation which was to have ended December 31, 2023. Per the original contract, Garney was to finish the project at the end of the year and that did not happen.

Garney's current schedule calls for them to finish the contract by the end of 2024; however, they have mentioned this is when they will have the pipe in the ground but the restoration work and the build out of some of their facilities will move into 2025. This amendment has been structured to essentially extend services for approximately 19 months beyond what was originally anticipated.

Mr. Ronnekamp reviewed Amendment No. 1, stating this amendment will extend BV's project management and administration services from January 1, 2024, through July 31, 2025. The amendment also allows for additional engineering support and on-site resident project representation, such as inspectors and surveyors, as well as a new topographic survey of topsoil. The cost of the amendment is \$1,070,000.

A breakdown of the fees by task is shown in the following table:

TASK DESCRIPTION	FEE	% OF CONSTRUCTION
Task Order Management and Administration	\$74,445	
Special and Third-Party Meetings	\$(15,095)	
Field and Factory Services	\$(19,930)	
Engineering Services during Construction	\$195,897	
Resident Project Representation	\$834,683	
Amendment Total	\$1,070,000	2.1%
Original Task Order Upper Limit	\$4,034,000	8.1%
Revised Task Order Upper Limit	\$5,104,000	10.2%

Director Vein asked if the contractor has to pay any liquidated damages due to the delay.

Mr. Ronnekamp said as he mentioned, Garney is anticipating they will not only be substantially complete but complete and ready for final payment in mid-December of 2024. If you compare that to their completion schedule per the adjustment made on this change order, it ends up being about 365 days, exactly a year, of liquidated damages toward substantial completion. That is \$2,000 per day for an overall amount of about \$730,000 worth of liquidated damages the contractor would be subject to if they finish on that schedule.

Mr. Ronnekamp said one of the observations from Contract 5B is \$2,000 a day for liquidated damages does not seem to be enough incentive for the contractors to mobilize additional forces to complete the work; therefore, all subsequent contracts will have liquidated damages for substantial completion increased to \$8,000 per day.

Motion by Director Metzger to recommend approval of RRVWSP Task Order 5632, Transmission Pipeline East, Contract 5B, Construction Phase Services Amendment No. 1, in the amount of \$1,070,000 to the full board. Second by Director LeDoux. Upon roll call vote, the following directors voted aye: D. Anderson, J. Anderson, Bischoff, Blanchfield, Boote, Cayko, Cook, Forde, Hanretty, Johnson, Kaiser, Kassian, Klein, Klosterman, Koeser, LeDoux, Metzger, Ongstad, Orn, Pellman, Rogers, Siegert, Tweed, Vein and Zimbleman. Those voting nay: none. Absent and not voting: Knorr, Krueger and Walter. Motion carried.

Contract 5C

Retainage Bond - - Mr. Kovar informed the committee that Oscar Renda has requested Garrison Diversion not use the standard retainage methodology with pay requests on Contract 5C. Currently, Garrison Diversion withholds 10 percent with each monthly billing until 50 percent of the contract price is reached. This is for Garrison Diversion's protection should any problems arise during construction.

Oscar Renda would like to purchase a retainage bond, which involves a bond company. The bond company would then hold the retainage amount. A claim would then be made on the bond for any issues that may occur on Contract 5C.

Mr. Kovar said this was discussed at the RRV Committee meeting. Tami Norgard, Vogel Law Firm, commented on the potential use of a retainage bond, and Mr. Ronnekamp reported on research he had done on this concept. As a result, it is believed there is nothing for Garrison Diversion to gain; therefore, the RRV Committee recommended not using a retainage bond on Contract 5C.

Director Vein added there is nothing to Garrison Diversion's advantage using a retainage bond. It would probably be a disadvantage since it involves the use of a third party to address retainage rather than doing it ourselves.

Director LeDoux added it would also cause a change in the contract, which would be difficult to do.

Motion by Second Vice Chairman Bischoff to accept the recommendation by the Red River Valley Committee rejecting the request by Oscar Renda to use a retainage bond on RRVWSP Contract 5C. Second by Director Vein. Upon roll call vote, the following directors voted aye: D. Anderson, J. Anderson, Bischoff, Blanchfield, Boote, Cayko, Cook, Forde, Hanretty, Johnson, Kaiser, Kassian, Klein, Klosterman, Koeser, LeDoux, Metzger, Ongstad, Orn, Pellman, Rogers, Siegert, Tweed, Vein and Zimbleman. Those voting nay: none. Absent and not voting: Knorr, Krueger and Walter. Motion carried.

Construction Update - - Mr. Kovar provided a brief update on the ongoing RRVWSP construction projects, stating Contract 5B has approximately six miles of pipeline installed with roughly three miles remaining to install. The contract is 70 percent complete. Contract 5C has approximately 2,500 feet of pipeline installed. The contract is one percent complete. Contract 5D has about 300 feet of pipeline in the ground.

Mr. Kovar reviewed the consolidated financial performance of construction projects as follows:

>Board Approved and Pending Changes

Original Contract Price	\$218,071,791.88
Change Order Amount	<u>\$(1,057,922.49)</u>
Revised Contract Price	\$217,013,869.39
% Change	(0.5%)

Mr. Kovar reported design is beginning on the biota water treatment plant and the two pump stations by the McClusky Canal. It appears, at this time, these facilities will be located on federal property.

Mr. Kovar said there was good success obtaining the easements for the ENDAWS portion of the RRVWSP in Wells and Sheridan Counties. Further contact is needed with only a few of the landowners.

2023-2025 Biennium Work Plan/Budget - - Mr. Kovar reviewed the work items included in the RRVWSP 2023-2025 Work Plan with a total budget amount of \$244 million. Ninety-nine percent of the items are approved, and work is ongoing. Item 5 is the only item not approved, which is the bidding of Contract 6A. Meetings continue with the small users to determine who will be participating in the RRVWSP. Once that is determined, bidding can move forward. A copy of the work plan is attached to these minutes as Annex VI.

Program Schedule - - Ms. Mooridian referred to the RRVWSP Program Schedule dated June 20, 2024, which shows the timeline of the RRVWSP construction projects, and reviewed the percentage of completion for each of the ongoing pipeline contracts.

Financial Update - - Ms. Mooridian referred to the letter submitted by Garrison Diversion to the Bank of North Dakota (BND) regarding the Series D Interim Financing Agreement for the RRVWSP. There is currently a \$60 million loan for the 2023-2025 biennium. Fargo and Grand Forks have signed for their cost share of \$48.7 million. From closing on the loan, which was done last August, there is one year to draw on the additional \$11.3 million, which is the remaining local users' portion of the cost share (Series D2). Since meetings with the small users are still ongoing, a six-month extension is being requested. A copy of the letter is attached to these minutes as Annex VII.

Ms. Mooridian next referred to the memo submitted to the SWC from the BND also requesting a six-month extension on the Series D2 loan allocation since Garrison Diversion is currently engaging with the local users to secure commitments. A copy of the memo is attached to these minutes as Annex VIII.

The SWC held its Pre-Commission meeting on July 11 and moved the request to the SWC's consent agenda for their next meeting on August 8. Garrison Diversion will be available at that time to answer any questions from the commissioners.

User Engagement & Sign Up

User Engagement Status

Steve Burian, Burian & Associates, provided a PowerPoint presentation including:

- Explanation of RRVWSP direct pipeline and branch pipeline usage
- Map with prospective project users, along with nominations received and project declinations, and potential regional industrial capacity locations
- Report on extreme interest in the RRVWSP, along with the active leadership and engagement within five counties of southeast North Dakota
- Branch pipeline financial modeling information and goals
- General observations regarding the loss of nominated capacity along the core pipeline and the need for a more robust strategy for meeting with users in northeast corner of the state
- Current anticipated nomination total:

Original nominated capacity	159.23 CFS
Current declinations	<u>7.20 CFS</u>
Net	152.03 CFS
Potential new users	<u>2.75 CFS</u>
Current net	154.78 CFS* **

*Some additional declinations are anticipated
 **Some existing user increases are anticipated

Non-allocated capacity will be distributed to remaining users and will not be available for future nominations

Mr. Burian stated some of the perceived demand is likely to proceed the completion of the core pipeline, which brings up the question is there any desire to do something simultaneously or is it all consecutively. This is a policy question that will need to be addressed by the Garrison Diversion and LAWA boards.

Memorandum of Commitment/Series D Amendment

Ms. Norgard commented on the Memorandum of Commitment (MOC), which says the user intends to sign the Project Participation Agreement (PPA) when it is in final form. The MOC is a system’s intent to commit and identify their nomination.

Ms. Norgard said the nomination amounts are needed for the final paper work and final calculations to include in the PPA. When looking at the 2023-2025 Work Plan, only about 82 percent is based on Series D Interim Finance Agreement, which was funded by Fargo and Grand Forks. Once the smaller systems are determined, they will need to sign the small system user amendment to Series D2. By signing this agreement, the system user is committing to pay their share of this biennium’s work plan.

Ms. Norgard stated once the MOC is signed by all of the users, they will be asked to sign a Small System Amendment to Series D, which is the financing package saying these are the users who are going to finance the next 18 percent. Although it is not binding that the user must sign the PPA, it is binding that they must pay for their share of the work plan, which is

their portion of the 25 percent local share. The Small System Amendment also indicates they will not get the money back.

LAWA Letter to Garrison Diversion Board - - Mr. DeKrey referred to the letter Garrison Diversion received from LAWA in regard to hiring Brent Bogar of Advanced Engineering and Environmental Services to assist LAWA in its leadership role, and developing legislative relationships and strategies, as well as assist with coordination and facilitation of meetings for the LAWA board and committees. A copy of the letter is attached to these minutes as Annex IX.

Mr. Bogar addressed the board saying he will assist LAWA with various tasks in addition to legislative strategy. He added that he will serve as the single point of contact for LAWA members and partners. The goal is to help streamline things in order to be make the process more efficient and effective going into the next legislative session.

The board recessed at 4:30 p.m. and reconvened at 8:30 a.m. on July 19.

MR&I PROGRAM REPORT

MR&I Construction Report - - Mr. DeKrey referred to the MR&I construction report dated June 30. Total 2024 MR&I expenditures are \$2,400,154. Remaining federal MR&I funds are \$10,432,769.

Total 2024 expenditures on MR&I Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL) Agreement are \$1,783,367. Remaining approved federal funding is 38,761,632.

Copies of the construction report and BIL summary are attached to these minutes as Annex X.

SNAKE CREEK COFFER DAM REMOVAL/NAWS INTAKE PIPELINE

Mr. Kovar said in regard to the new NAWS intake system, pumps are being installed under the SCPP, but due to the poor water quality and no freshening action inside the bay, a pipe will be attached to the face of the SCPP wall and extended out a quarter mile to reach better quality water.

Mr. Kovar shared photos of the project area, adding not all of the coffer dam was removed when SCPP construction was completed. Over the years, small amounts of the coffer dam have been removed. What remains is underneath the water. As Lake Sakakawea goes down, this will restrict the water going into SCPP. If the DWR would like to take the pipe out into the lake for the NAWS Project, the coffer dam is in the way.

Mr. Kovar stated the DWR is looking at two options. Alternative one would be to excavate a trench to install the pipe with partial removal of the coffer dam. Alternative two would be removal of the entire coffer dam.

Alternative one would involve removing 6,000 cubic yards of material at a price of \$5.2 million. Alternative two, which is removal of the entire coffer dam, would consist of removing 36,000 cubic yards of material. The entire project cost is \$7.2 million. Of that, \$2.48 million would be considered Garrison Diversion's responsibility. This would be processed through the O&M division, and Garrison Diversion would pay for used capacity, which is about three percent or approximately \$75,000. Reclamation would pay the remaining cost.

Mr. Kovar commented the only way for Garrison Diversion to pay for projects like this is to assess the irrigators, and that is considered unfair. This project does not benefit the irrigators. Reclamation and the DWR are looking to Garrison Diversion for advice regarding the two alternatives.

Mr. Kovar said Garrison Diversion supports alternative two for the removal of the coffer dam as part of the NAWS permanent intake pipeline installation, but we do not have a way of recouping the costs right now.

Mr. Kovar added the DWR is also considering paying for all of alternative two because it is a NAWS Project, and DWR would benefit from it. Garrison Diversion is waiting to hear back from the DWR on that.

Mr. Kovar said the DWR would like to bid this project by late summer so a decision needs to be made soon.

Acting Chairman J. Anderson reported the Executive Committee passed a motion at its last meeting to support alternative two.

Motion by Director Klosterman to accept the recommendation from the Executive Committee supporting alternative two for the removal of the coffer dam at the Snake Creek Pumping Plant as part of the NAWS permanent intake pipeline installation. Second by Director Metzger. Upon roll call vote, the following directors voted aye: D. Anderson, J. Anderson, Bischoff, Blanchfield, Cayko, Cook, Forde, Hanretty, Johnson, Kassian, Klein, Klosterman, Koeser, LeDoux, Metzger, Ongstad, Orn, Pellman, Rogers, Siegert, Tweed and Vein. Those voting nay: none. Absent and not voting: Boote, Kaiser, Knorr, Krueger, Walter and Zimbleman. Motion carried.

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION REPORT

Scott Hettinger, Reclamation, referred to Reclamation's July 2024 report and provided highlights from ongoing projects involving Garrison Diversion. A copy of the report is attached to these minutes as Annex XI.

MR&I Program - - Mr. Hettinger reported that Fiscal Year (FY) 2024 is the last year the State MR&I Program will receive federal funding without new legislation since the program is approaching the authorized funding ceiling. A modification was executed to the State MR&I BIL agreement providing \$2 million of FY2024 BIL funding. Reclamation is also working on a request to add \$8.7 million in FY2024 appropriated funds to the other State MR&I agreement.

OAKES IRRIGATION RESEARCH SITE UPDATE

Mr. Kovar reported Gast Construction had completed construction on the new building at the Oakes Irrigation Research Site (OIRS). An issue with delamination has arisen with the concrete floor. As concrete cures, the water has to evaporate, come to the surface and get away. Basically, the water got trapped under the top layer about a quarter inch so the concrete is not cured all the way through.

Gast's plan is to grind the top layer of concrete off, grout to fill in the voids, then come back and grind it again and finish off with a polish.

Mr. Kovar said Garrison Diversion has \$150,000 held through retainage before Gast receives its full payment on the new building.

Mr. DeKrey informed the board an email was received from Mike Ostlie of NDSU indicating the State Board's Finance Committee had approved the OIRS land transfer agreement, and they are waiting to hear whether it needs to be approved by the full board.

GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT

Hoeven/ENDAWS Update - - Mr. DeKrey reported there is legislation in the hopper for additional federal MR&I funding.

Ms. Mooridian said the draft bill includes roughly \$1.43 billion in indexed funding for state and tribal MR&I. This includes funds for ENDAWS, NAWS, SWPP and rural water projects.

The latest information is the bill will be dropped after the August recess.

BHFS Billings - - Mr. DeKrey commented Garrison Diversion and LAWA have each been paying 50 percent of the fees to Brownstein Hyatt Farber Schreck (BHFS), which is a legal/lobbying firm in Washington, DC, to assist with federal funding for ENDAWS. Since Garrison Diversion has items other than ENDAWS that BHFS is assisting with, LAWA is asking to lower the cost share amount they pay to 25 percent.

Acting Chairman J. Anderson asked when this will take effect.

Ms. Mooridian said Garrison Diversion is currently holding a bill from BHFS, and LAWA would like the 25 percent to be applied to the outstanding bill.

Motion by Vice Chairman Bischoff to approve the request from the Lake Agassiz Water Authority to reduce their cost share percentage for fees paid to BHFS for legal services from 50 percent to 25 percent. Second by Director LeDoux. Upon roll call vote, the following directors voted aye: D. Anderson, J. Anderson, Bischoff, Blanchfield, Cayko, Cook, Forde, Hanretty, Johnson, Kassian, Klein, Klosterman, Koeser, LeDoux, Metzger, Ongstad, Orn, Pellman, Rogers, Siegert, Tweed and Vein. Those voting nay: none. Absent and not voting: Boote, Kaiser, Knorr, Krueger, Walter and Zimbleman. Motion carried.

Meeting with BOR Regional Manager - - Mr. DeKrey reported staff and officers of the board met with Mr. Esplin. Representatives from the DWR also attended the meeting. At that time, discussions took place in regard to cost of water, title transfer, options and possible costs for the Garrison Diversion Unit (GDU) facilities.

Mr. DeKrey referred to Reclamation's PowerPoint presented at the meeting, which included eligibility criteria for title transfer authority. Reclamation indicated the amounts they wanted for the SCPP, New Rockford Canal and the McClusky Canal, stating they would be interested in selling these facilities to Garrison Diversion.

Mr. DeKrey said the Executive Committee passed a motion authorizing staff to assess uses for the New Rockford Canal. Garrison Diversion then approached Reclamation with this idea, and Reclamation came back with options to sell the facilities.

Mr. DeKrey said there is a lot work required and questions to be answered before Garrison Diversion would decide to purchase any of these facilities. The facilities are old, and Garrison Diversion currently pays only three percent for maintenance on the facilities.

Mr. DeKrey asked the board if they would be interested in looking further into the matter of purchasing these facilities.

Director LeDoux asked if Garrison Diversion is interested, would feasibility studies be required.

Mr. DeKrey said he believes there would need to be feasibility studies done, and Garrison Diversion would probably have to pay for them.

Acting Chairman J. Anderson questioned what the operational costs would be. How would Garrison Diversion make this work for us.

Director Rogers asked the chances of getting project pumping power.

Mr. Kovar said if there is new administration in Washington next year, maybe Garrison Diversion and BV should research some different ideas and bring them back to the board for consideration.

Director Blanchfield said this is an unbelievable opportunity and feels Garrison Diversion needs to look into the possibilities.

State Property Tax - - Mr. DeKrey stated Garrison Diversion's general fund is solely supported by property tax. Measure 4 seeks to eliminate the state property tax, which would be very harmful to Garrison Diversion and other state water projects.

As a government agency, Garrison Diversion cannot take a position on this issue, but we can help educate. Garrison Diversion will be working with Advanced Engineering to put together a presentation that can be used to educate the general public on the proposed measure.

Ms. Mooridian reported there is a statewide coalition, Keep It Local, that has launched a campaign to preserve North Dakota property taxes and abolish Measure 4. Their website is www.keepitlocalnd.org.

Mr. DeKrey said the ND Water Users has agreed to support Keep it Local, adding them to their list of supporters. There is no money involved. He asked if Garrison Diversion would like to also support Keep It Local's efforts.

Terry Effertz, Olson Effertz Lobbying, commented there are over 65 organizations who have signed on to support Keep It Local at this point.

Director Rogers said if the bill proposed to eliminate state property taxes passes, rural North Dakota will be devastated. Rural North Dakota counties will lose any control they currently have, and it will all go to the state and its larger cities.

Motion by Director Rogers to approve adding Garrison Diversion to the Keep It Local website in support of the efforts to defeat Measure 4. Second by Director Cook. Upon voice vote, motion carried.

December Executive Committee Meeting - - Mr. DeKrey stated Garrison Diversion's current date for the December Executive Committee is December 12, which conflicts with the ND Water Users Annual Convention. To avoid these meetings taking place at the same time, the new dates being considered for the Executive Committee are either December 18 or 19.

Motion by Director Kassian to approve changing the Executive Committee's December 2024 meeting date to December 18. Second by Director Tweed. Upon voice vote, motion carried.

UPCOMING EVENTS

Acting Chairman J. Anderson reviewed the list of upcoming meetings and events.

OTHER

There being no other business to come before the board, the meeting adjourned at 9:25 a.m.

(SEAL)

Jay Anderson, Acting Chairman

Duane DeKrey, Secretary

REGISTRATION

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
Garrison Diversion Conservancy District
Carrington, North Dakota
July 18 & 19, 2024

NAME	ADDRESS
Lisa Schaper	GDCCD
Kimberly Link	GDCh
Kelly Klostermann	GDCh
LARRY KASSIAN	GDCh
Dustin offendahl	GDCh - SCPP
Paul Boersma	BV
Dani Quisich	NDWA
VANCE MILLER	BV
Ryan Anderson	GDCh
Brent Boyer	ACCS
Joe Zauner	American
Sabrina Scherl	GDCh
Kip Loran	GDCh
Danell Carter	ACCS
Tami Norgard	Vogel Law Firm
Mari Morinow	GDCh
Jory Mullen	Eide Bailly
Kurt Ronnekamp	BV
Patrick Fridgen	ND DWR
Dave Carlstrud	LAWA
Steve Burian	Burian + Associates
Steve GARDNER	ACCS
On-Line	
Scott Hettinger	Bureau of Reclamation
Julie Prescott	Department of Water Resources
Todd Feland	City of Grand Forks
Terry Effertz	Oldon Effertz Lobbying
Eric Volk	ND Rural Water Assoc.

Garrison Diversion Conservancy District Combined Statement of Revenues and Expenses For the Six Months Ending June 30, 2024						
	General Fund	Municipal Rural, and Industrial Fund	Operations Maintenance Fund	Red River Valley Water Supply Project	Irrigation Fund	Total
Beginning Bank Balance	\$6,235,008	\$5,492	\$621,834	\$1,458,391	\$165,656	8,486,381
Revenues:						
Irrigation Admin	1,334					1,334
Lease Income						-
Revenue from Sale of Fixed Assets						-
Miscellaneous Income	1,549				384	1,933
Interest Income	466,752	255	881		1,620	469,508
Tax Levy	4,495,357					4,495,357
State Aid Distribution	140,488					140,488
Contract Revenue	17,070	4,229,287	2,009,655	24,879,963	128,717	31,264,692
Non-Project Income			160,124			160,124
Total Revenues	\$5,122,550	\$4,229,542	\$2,170,660	\$24,879,963	\$130,721	\$36,533,436
Expenditures:						
Director Expense	83,764					83,764
Employee Expense	633,662	36,815	1,182,111			1,852,588
Administrative Expense	133,215		35,625			168,840
Public Education	39,274					39,274
Professional Services	167,052		111,521	374,070		652,643
Irrigation Development	35,000					35,000
Water Supply Projects	25,041					25,041
GDCD Recreation Project	355,825					355,825
DWRA Recreation Project	866					866
Maintenance & Repairs	32,168		252,988		91,398	376,554
Capital Purchases	374,210		638,998			1,013,208
Construction in Progress				20,863,457		20,863,457
MR&I Project Expenses		4,183,522				4,183,522
Principal Debt Payments				216,994	11,363	228,357
Interest Payments				114,497	1,105	115,602
Total Expenditures *	\$ 1,880,077	\$ 4,220,337	\$ 2,221,243	\$ 21,569,018	\$ 103,866	\$ 29,994,541
Transfer In/Out	(1,757,554)	(8,950)	(281,722)	2,000,000	-	\$ (48,226)
Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 1,484,919	\$ 255	\$ (332,305)	\$ 5,310,945	\$ 26,855	\$ 6,490,669
Net Change in Assets	3,323,477		(169)		(1,444)	\$ 3,321,864
Ending Bank Balance	\$ 11,043,404	\$ 5,747	\$ 289,360	\$ 6,769,336	\$ 191,067	\$ 18,298,914

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT				
INCOME BUDGET ANALYSIS STATEMENT				
For the Six Months Ending June 30, 2024				
General, O&M MR&I, RRVWSP, and Irrigation Funds	Budget for 2024	Income Received to June 30, 2024	Percentage of Amount Budgeted	Balance of 2024 Budget
Irrigation Admin	\$ 975	\$ 1,334	136.8%	\$ (359)
Lease Income	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -
Miscellaneous Income	\$ -	\$ 1,933	0.0%	\$ (1,933)
Revenue Sale of Fixed Assets	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -
Interest Income	\$ 368,760	\$ 469,508	127.3%	\$ (100,748)
Tax Levy	\$ 3,993,080	\$ 4,495,357	112.6%	\$ (502,277)
State Aid	\$ 196,920	\$ 140,488	71.3%	\$ 56,432
General Fund Contract Revenue	\$ 72,000	\$ 17,070	23.7%	\$ 54,930
O&M Contract Revenue	\$ 4,485,118	\$ 2,009,655	44.8%	\$ 2,475,463
MR&I Contract Revenue	\$ 30,104,940	\$ 4,229,287	14.0%	\$ 25,875,653
RRVWSP Contract Revenue	\$120,663,000	\$ 24,879,963	20.6%	\$ 95,783,037
Irrigation Fund Revenue	\$ 633,400	\$ 128,717	20.3%	\$ 504,683
Project Revenue	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -
Non-Project Revenue	\$ 193,000	\$ 160,124	83.0%	\$ 32,876
Total Revenues	\$160,711,193	\$36,533,436	22.7%	\$124,177,757

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT						
Expense Budget Analysis Statement						
For the Six Months Ending June 30, 2024						
General, O&M MR&I, RRVWSP, and Irrigation Funds	Budget for 2023	Expenditures Charged to 2023 Budget	Budget for 2024	Expenditures to June 30, 2024	Percentage Spent Amount Budgeted	Balance of Budget
Expenses						
Director Expenses	\$ 272,000	\$ 271,960	\$ 255,000	\$ 83,764	32.8%	\$ 171,236
Employee Expenses	\$ 3,795,799	\$ 3,561,540	\$ 3,457,400	\$ 1,852,588	53.6%	\$ 1,604,812
Administrative Expenses	\$ 503,500	\$ 359,574	\$ 331,800	\$ 168,840	50.9%	\$ 162,960
Public Education	\$ 157,000	\$ 81,523	\$ 193,000	\$ 39,274	20.3%	\$ 153,726
Professional Services	\$ 1,600,900	\$ 1,209,293	\$ 2,310,500	\$ 652,643	28.2%	\$ 1,657,857
Irrigation Development	\$ 269,875	\$ 230,780	\$ 123,000	\$ 35,000	28.5%	\$ 88,000
Water Supply Program	\$ 300,000	\$ 224,683	\$ 300,000	\$ 25,041	8.3%	\$ 274,959
GDCD Recreation Grant Program	\$ 850,000	\$ 805,891	\$ 850,000	\$ 355,825	41.9%	\$ 494,175
DWRA Recreation Program	\$ 10,000	\$ 4,040	\$ 10,000	\$ 866	8.7%	\$ 9,134
Irrigation District Expense	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ -	0.0%	\$ 2,000
Maintenance & Repairs	\$ 1,695,706	\$ 1,262,307	\$ 1,273,100	\$ 376,554	29.6%	\$ 896,546
Capital Purchases	\$ 1,199,582	\$ 1,176,712	\$ 1,655,797	\$ 1,013,208	61.2%	\$ 642,589
Construction in Progress	\$ 31,376,100	\$ 31,146,405	\$ 118,750,000	\$ 20,863,457	17.6%	\$ 97,886,543
MR&I Fund	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 18,914,984	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 4,183,522	13.9%	\$ 25,816,478
Principal on Debt Repayment	\$ 849,127	\$ 712,511	\$ 600,000	\$ 228,357	38.1%	\$ 371,643
Interest on Debt Repayment	\$ 195,856	\$ 167,240	\$ 281,000	\$ 115,602	41.1%	\$ 165,398
Total Expenses	\$ 63,077,445	\$ 60,129,443	\$ 160,392,597	\$ 29,994,541	18.7%	\$ 130,398,056
Transfers In/Out						
MR&I	\$ 23,000	\$ 12,767	\$ 23,000	\$ 8,950	22.5%	\$ 14,050
O&M	\$ 920,000	\$ 486,790	\$ 698,418	\$ 281,722	20.1%	\$ 416,696
Irrigation	\$ -	\$ 316,304	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -
RRVWSP	\$ -	\$ (1,628,156)	\$ -	\$ (2,000,000)	0.0%	\$ 2,000,000
Total Transfers Out	\$ 943,000	\$ (812,295)	\$ 721,418	\$ (1,709,328)	(236.9%)	\$ 2,430,746
Total Expenses & Transfers Out	\$ 64,020,445	\$ 59,317,148	\$ 161,114,015	\$ 28,285,213	17.6%	\$ 132,828,802

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT RESERVES STATEMENT June 30, 2024	
OPERATING RESERVE	
Operating Reserve authorized to be established in the amount of \$300,000.00 per resolution of the Board dated January 15, 1970. Limit changed to \$330,000 by Board action on January 6, 1995. Reserve cap removed by Board action July 2, 1997.	\$6,737,679.38
O&M EMERGENCY RESERVE	
O&M Emergency Reserve to be established in the amount of \$500,000.00 by Article 13 (a) of the Master Contract and by action taken by the Board dated January 16, 1970. Limit changed to \$1,500,000.00 July 1980. Reserve capped at \$822,817.55 by Board action July 2, 1997.	750,000.00
DEFICIENCY RESERVE	
Deficiency Reserve to be established in the amount of \$750,000.00 by Article 13 (b) of the Master Contract. Limit changed to \$1,500,000.00 July 1980. Reserve capped at \$802,287.54 by Board action July 2, 1997.	750,000.00
PROJECT DEVELOPMENT RESERVE	
Project Development Reserve to be established in the amount of \$750,000.00 by resolution of the Board dated July 17, 1969. Limit changed to \$1,000,000.00 July 1982. Reserve capped at \$915,592.98 by Board action July 2, 1997.	915,592.98
TOTAL GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT RESERVES	\$9,153,272.36

Garrison Diversion Conservancy District Funds in Bank of North Dakota June 30, 2024				
Fund	Account Name/Reserve	Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Balance
General	Checking Account Cash	0.25%		\$ 1,949,038.30
General	Water Assistance Grant Outstanding	0.25%		\$ 234,773.00
General	Oakes Building Fund	0.25%		\$ -
Total Checking Account Balance				\$ 2,183,811.30
General	Money Market Savings	0.60%		\$ 3,315,725.62
General	Water Assistance Grant Reserve	0.60%		\$ 575,359.46
General	GF Accrued Leave-Operating Reserve	0.60%		\$ 175,478.91
Total Savings Account Balance				\$ 4,066,563.99
Total Deposits				\$ 8,434,186.59

Garrison Diversion Conservancy District Funds in Bravera Bank June 30, 2024				
Fund	Account Name/Reserve	Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Balance
General	Checking Account Cash	4.00%		\$ 5,024.69
Total Deposits				\$ 5,024.69

Funds in First International Bank & Trust June 30, 2024				
Fund	Account Name/Reserve	Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Balance
General	CD 118955-Project Development	5.50%	07/19/24	\$ 353,362.19
General	CD 119434-Deficiency Reserve	5.00%	08/30/24	\$ 175,854.00
General	CD 80120163	2.50%	09/19/24	\$ 1,000,000.00
General	CD 119245-Operating Reserve	5.00%	09/30/24	\$ 1,000,000.00
General	CD 118849-Deficiency Reserve	4.93%	10/29/24	\$ 200,000.00
General	CD 119130	4.93%	11/18/24	\$ 1,000,000.00
General	CD 80124943 Project Development Resen	4.93%	12/08/24	\$ 252,054.00
General	CD 80120161	4.93%	12/14/24	\$ 1,000,000.00
General	CD 80120162	4.93%	12/14/24	\$ 1,000,000.00
General	CD 80123425	4.93%	12/14/24	\$ 2,500,000.00
General	CD 118848-O&M Emergency Res.	4.10%	01/24/25	\$ 750,000.00
General	CD 118850-Operating Reserve	4.00%	01/29/25	\$ 50,500.00
General	CD 80125340	4.93%	01/30/25	\$ 1,000,000.00
General	CD 80124990-Operating Reserve	4.60%	04/14/25	\$ 589,000.00
General	CD 80124992-Deficiency Reserve	4.60%	04/14/25	\$ 374,146.00
Total Investments				\$ 11,244,916.19
General	Recreation Outstanding-Operating Reserve	3.98%		\$ 2,296,496.72
General	Money Market Funds	3.98%		\$ 1,603,603.12
General	Recreation Reserve-Operating Reserve	3.98%		\$ 887,902.29
Total Money Market Account Balance				\$ 4,788,002.13
Total Deposits				\$ 16,032,918.32
Pledging	Total Deposits			\$ 16,032,918.32
	Less:FDIC Coverage			(250,000.00)
	Deposit Balance to Secure			15,782,918.32
	Less: Pledging			20,300,943.20
Pledging Excess				\$ 4,518,024.88

BREMER BANK DEPOSIT AND PLEDGING SUMMARY June 30, 2024					
<i>Account Type</i>	<i>Balance</i>	<i>Interest Rate</i>	<i>Maturity Date</i>	<i>Deposit Insurance / Pledging Status</i>	
<i>Demand Deposit Accounts</i>					
Non-Interest Bearing Checking Accounts					
				Total Demand Deposits	\$7,058,694.82
				Less: FDIC Insurance Coverage	250,000.00
xxxx61	Operations & Maintenance Fund	289,359.23	0.00%	Demand Deposit Balance to Secure	\$6,808,694.82
xxxxx52	Red River Valley Water Supply	6,769,335.59	0.00%	x 110%	1.10
Total Demand Deposits				Pledging Required on Demand Deposits	\$7,489,564.30
<i>Time and Savings Deposits</i>					
Interest Bearing Checking					
xxxxx34	Irrigation Fund	191,067.83	0.20%		
xxxxxx62	M R & I Working Fund	5,746.25	0.20%		
	Total Interest Bearing Checking Balance	<u>196,814.08</u>			
Savings Accounts					
xxxxx41	O&M - Accrued Leave Reserve	177,269.82	1.00%		
xxxxxx63	Irrigation - Debt Service Reserve	290,430.76	1.00%		
	Total Savings Balance	<u>467,700.58</u>			
Certificates of Deposit					
xxxxxx933-1	Certificate of Deposit-Project Dev Reserve	313,538.98	5.00%	8/30/2024	
	Total CD Balance	<u>313,538.98</u>			
				Total Time & Savings Deposit Account Balance	\$978,053.64
				Less: FDIC Insurance Coverage	250,000.00
				Time & Savings Deposit Balance to Secure	\$978,019.64
				x 110%	1.10
Total Time & Savings Deposit Account Balance				Pledging Required on Time & Savings Deposits	\$1,075,821.60
Total Deposits				Total Pledging Required on all Deposits	\$8,565,385.91
				Pledged Security/Letter of Credit	\$12,801,550.00
				Pledging Excess	\$4,236,164.09

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT						
Tax Collections Statement						
For the Six Months Ending June 30, 2024						
County	2024 Tax Levy Budget	2024 Tax Collections	Balance of Tax Levy Budget	2024 State Aid Budget	2024 State Aid	Balance State Aid Budget
Barnes	\$84,238	\$87,711	(3,473)	\$4,376	\$2,486	\$1,890
Benson	35,008	35,759	(751)	3,282	2,144	1,138
Bottineau	60,170	65,249	(5,079)	3,282	1,407	1,875
Burleigh	536,057	626,734	(90,677)	24,068	18,102	5,966
Cass	988,968	1,181,763	(192,795)	45,948	32,490	13,458
Dickey	44,854	46,846	(1,992)	3,282	2,557	725
Eddy	14,222	16,149	(1,927)	2,188	1,408	780
Foster	29,538	31,519	(1,981)	5,470	2,721	2,749
Grand Forks	317,258	353,158	(35,900)	9,846	7,258	2,588
Griggs	20,786	22,625	(1,839)	2,188	1,405	783
LaMoure	43,760	42,777	983	3,282	2,570	712
McHenry	50,324	49,348	976	2,188	1,109	1,079
McKenzie	351,172	378,154	(26,982)	25,162	18,819	6,343
McLean	82,050	84,187	(2,137)	6,564	4,919	1,645
Nelson	26,256	28,055	(1,799)	2,188	1,362	826
Pierce	33,914	34,498	(584)	2,188	1,842	346
Ramsey	62,358	66,247	(3,889)	4,376	3,370	1,006
Ransom	39,384	40,963	(1,579)	-	-	-
Renville	24,068	26,183	(2,115)	2,188	1,626	562
Richland	103,930	113,144	(9,214)	-	-	-
Sargeant	37,196	39,411	(2,215)	2,188	2,051	137
Sheridan	15,316	70,020	(54,704)	3,282	2,475	807
Steele	30,632	33,428	(2,796)	2,188	938	1,250
Stutsman	131,279	141,819	(10,540)	6,564	5,080	1,484
Traill	57,982	64,548	(6,566)	3,282	2,346	936
Ward	330,386	346,607	(16,221)	16,410	12,171	4,239
Wells	43,760	43,759	1	3,282	2,519	763
Williams	398,214	424,696	(26,482)	7,658	5,313	2,345
Totals	\$ 3,993,080	\$4,495,357	\$ (502,277)	\$ 196,920	\$ 140,488	\$56,432

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT
EXPENSE BUDGET ANALYSIS STATEMENT
For the Six Months Ending June 30, 2024**

	Budget 1/1/23 to 12/31/23	Expenditures Chargeable to 2023 Budget	Budget 1/1/24 to 12/31/24	2024 Actual as of 6/30/2024	Balance of Budget as of 6/30/2024	Percentage of Budget Spent
GENERAL FUND						
Directors Expense						
Directors Per Diem	\$ 133,000	\$ 132,989	\$ 135,000	\$ 42,538	\$ 92,462	31.5%
Directors Expense	\$ 139,000	\$ 138,971	\$ 120,000	\$ 41,226	\$ 78,774	34.4%
Total Directors Expense	\$ 272,000	\$ 271,960	\$ 255,000	\$ 83,764	\$ 171,236	32.8%
Employee Expense						
Employee Salaries	\$ 897,000	\$ 788,482	\$ 972,000	\$ 426,228	\$ 545,772	43.9%
General Manager Exp	\$ 21,000	\$ 12,806	\$ 21,000	\$ 11,659	\$ 9,341	55.5%
Travel	\$ 57,444	\$ 29,744	\$ 61,000	\$ 3,344	\$ 57,656	5.5%
Admn Officer - Merri Mooridian	\$ 25,000	\$ 19,255	\$ 25,000	\$ 780	\$ 24,220	3.1%
Dist. Engr - Kip Kovar	\$ 10,000	\$ 3,702	\$ 10,000	\$ 424	\$ 9,576	4.2%
Engineer - Ryan Anderson	\$ 5,000	\$ 2,127	\$ 5,000	\$ 505	\$ 4,495	10.1%
Dir. Comm. - Kim Cook	\$ 6,000	\$ 1,512	\$ 6,000	\$ 696	\$ 5,304	11.6%
Emp Exp Other	\$ 11,444	\$ 3,148	\$ 15,000	\$ 939	\$ 14,061	6.3%
Professional Development	\$ 17,000	\$ 1,411	\$ 17,000	\$ 319	\$ 16,681	1.9%
Employee Training	\$ 15,000	\$ 1,411	\$ 15,000	\$ 319	\$ 14,681	2.1%
Wellness Program	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000	0.0%
Benefits	\$ 430,556	\$ 365,600	\$ 469,000	\$ 192,112	\$ 276,888	41.0%
GDCD FICA	\$ 79,000	\$ 68,428	\$ 82,000	\$ 33,076	\$ 48,924	40.3%
Retirement	\$ 129,000	\$ 112,983	\$ 149,000	\$ 67,649	\$ 81,351	45.4%
Hospital & Life Insurance	\$ 175,000	\$ 143,729	\$ 191,000	\$ 81,498	\$ 109,502	42.7%
Unemployment Comp	\$ 3,621	\$ 3,572	\$ 5,000	\$ (153)	\$ 5,153	-3.1%
Dental / Vision Ins.	\$ 14,000	\$ 10,659	\$ 13,000	\$ 6,293	\$ 6,707	48.4%
Work Force Safety	\$ 1,000	\$ 380	\$ 1,000	\$ -	\$ 1,000	0.0%
Long-Term Disability Ins	\$ 10,000	\$ 6,914	\$ 10,000	\$ 3,749	\$ 6,251	37.5%
Vacation/Sick Leave Liability	\$ 18,935	\$ 18,935	\$ 18,000	\$ -	\$ 18,000	0.0%
Total Employee Expense	\$ 1,423,000	\$ 1,198,043	\$ 1,540,000	\$ 633,662	\$ 906,338	41.1%
Administration						
Postage	\$ 6,000	\$ 3,977	\$ 3,500	\$ 2,120	\$ 1,380	60.6%
Communications	\$ 14,000	\$ 13,023	\$ 16,000	\$ 6,445	\$ 9,555	40.3%
Utilities	\$ 36,000	\$ 35,560	\$ 35,000	\$ 20,294	\$ 14,706	58.0%
Meetings & Events	\$ 30,000	\$ 26,714	\$ 9,500	\$ 2,189	\$ 7,311	23.0%
Subscriptions/Publications	\$ 6,000	\$ 4,694	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,129	\$ 371	94.3%
Miscellaneous	\$ 4,000	\$ 2,037	\$ 3,500	\$ 425	\$ 3,075	12.1%
Data Processing	\$ 46,000	\$ 45,701	\$ 22,500	\$ 28,882	\$ (6,382)	128.4%
Employee Recruiting	\$ 5,000	\$ 3,635	\$ 5,000	\$ 1,721	\$ 3,279	34.4%
Supplies	\$ 14,000	\$ 11,155	\$ 11,500	\$ 6,262	\$ 5,238	54.5%
Small Office Equipment	\$ 23,000	\$ 22,640	\$ 25,000	\$ 10,702	\$ 14,298	42.8%
Dues	\$ 14,000	\$ 12,937	\$ 14,000	\$ 9,998	\$ 4,002	71.4%
Insurance	\$ 18,000	\$ 17,232	\$ 17,000	\$ 8,348	\$ 8,652	49.1%
Annual Independent Audit	\$ 31,500	\$ 30,650	\$ 40,000	\$ 29,700	\$ 10,300	74.3%
Total Administration	\$ 247,500	\$ 229,955	\$ 209,000	\$ 133,215	\$ 75,785	63.7%
Public Education						
GDCD Tours	\$ 9,019	\$ 3,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 7,000	30.0%
ND Water Users Ass'n Dues	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	100.0%
ND Water Coalition Dues	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000	\$ -	100.0%
ND Water Magazine	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 18,000	\$ -	\$ 18,000	0.0%
Missouri River Joint Board	\$ 15,981	\$ 15,981	\$ 51,000	\$ -	\$ 51,000	0.0%
Upper Sheyenne	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	0.0%
Conference Booth Fees, Sponsorships	\$ 18,000	\$ 8,542	\$ 20,000	\$ 1,940	\$ 18,060	9.7%
Miscellaneous	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 334	\$ 9,666	3.3%
Total Public Education	\$ 157,000	\$ 81,523	\$ 193,000	\$ 39,274	\$ 153,726	20.3%

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT
EXPENSE BUDGET ANALYSIS STATEMENT
For the Six Months Ending June 30, 2024**

	Budget 1/1/23 to 12/31/23	Expenditures Chargeable to 2023 Budget	Budget 1/1/24 to 12/31/24	2024 Actual as of 6/30/2024	Balance of Budget as of 6/30/2024	Percentage of Budget Spent
Professional Services						
Communications	\$ 140,000	\$ 127,866	\$ 140,000	\$ 50,869	\$ 89,131	36.3%
Engineering	\$ 47,000	\$ 20,330	\$ 125,000	\$ 12,660	\$ 112,340	10.1%
RRVWSP Development	\$ 456,000	\$ 114,456	\$ 313,000	\$ 16,338	\$ 296,662	5.2%
Technical Support for LAWA	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ 15,000	0.0%
Engineering	\$ 240,000	\$ 2,607	\$ 100,000	\$ 268	\$ 99,732	0.3%
Legal	\$ 125,000	\$ 61,896	\$ 122,000	\$ 16,070	\$ 105,930	13.2%
Financial	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000	0.0%
Consultants	\$ 50,000	\$ 45,824	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	0.0%
Meeting, Misc. Exp	\$ 16,000	\$ 4,129	\$ 16,000	\$ -	\$ 16,000	0.0%
Prof Services Other	\$ 20,000	\$ 16,719	\$ 45,000	\$ -	\$ 45,000	0.0%
Legal Services	\$ 188,000	\$ 186,068	\$ 158,000	\$ 87,185	\$ 70,815	55.2%
Total Professional Services	\$ 851,000	\$ 465,439	\$ 781,000	\$ 167,052	\$ 613,948	21.4%
Irrigation Development						
ND Irrigation Association	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 20,000	60.0%
NDSU Oakes Irrigation Site	\$ 196,875	\$ 161,070	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Robert Titus Lease	\$ 17,000	\$ 16,083	\$ 17,000	\$ -	\$ 17,000	0.0%
Irrigation Development	\$ 6,000	\$ 3,627	\$ 26,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 21,000	19.2%
Total Irrigation Development	\$ 269,875	\$ 230,780	\$ 93,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 58,000	37.6%
Recreation						
GDCD Recreation Grant Program	\$ 850,000	\$ 805,891	\$ 850,000	\$ 355,825	\$ 494,175	41.9%
DWRA Recreation Program	\$ 10,000	\$ 4,040	\$ 10,000	\$ 866	\$ 9,134	8.7%
Total Recreation	\$ 860,000	\$ 809,931	\$ 860,000	\$ 356,691	\$ 503,309	41.5%
Water Supply Grant Program	\$ 300,000	\$ 224,683	\$ 300,000	\$ 25,041	\$ 274,959	8.3%
Irrigation Districts Expense						
Irrigation Districts	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000	0.0%
Total Irrigation Districts Expense	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000	0.0%
Maintenance & Repair						
Equipment Maintenance	\$ 21,500	\$ 21,078	\$ 27,000	\$ 11,713	\$ 15,287	43.4%
Small Yard Equipment Purchases	\$ 8,350	\$ 8,350	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000	0.0%
Land & Bldg Maintenance	\$ 10,256	\$ 9,993	\$ 35,000	\$ 16,636	\$ 18,364	47.5%
Auto Expense	\$ 13,500	\$ 13,304	\$ 15,000	\$ 3,819	\$ 11,181	25.5%
Total Maintenance & Repair	\$ 53,606	\$ 52,725	\$ 82,000	\$ 32,168	\$ 49,832	39.2%
Capital Purchases						
Office Equip & Furniture	\$ 18,900	\$ 5,450	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	0.0%
Yard Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000	0.0%
Vehicle	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ 80,000	\$ -	\$ 80,000	0.0%
Land and Buildings	\$ 719,494	\$ 719,494	\$ 504,797	\$ 374,210	\$ 130,587	74.1%
Total Capital Purchases	\$ 778,394	\$ 724,944	\$ 654,797	\$ 374,210	\$ 280,587	57.1%
Total General Fund	\$ 5,214,375	\$ 4,289,983	\$ 4,969,797	\$ 1,880,077	\$ 3,089,720	37.8%

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT
EXPENSE BUDGET ANALYSIS STATEMENT
For the Six Months Ending June 30, 2024**

	Budget 1/1/23 to 12/31/23	Expenditures Chargeable to 2023 Budget	Budget 1/1/24 to 12/31/24	2024 Actual as of 6/30/2024	Balance of Budget as of 6/30/2024	Percentage of Budget Spent
IRRIGATION FUND						
McClusky Canal Irrigation:	\$ 446,100	\$ 225,766	\$ 418,100	\$ 91,398	\$ 326,702	21.9%
Construction	\$ 19,000	\$ 18,769	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Operations	\$ 427,100	\$ 206,997	\$ 418,100	\$ 91,398	\$ 326,702	21.9%
Debt Payments	\$ 382,000	\$ 216,768	\$ 218,000	\$ 12,468	\$ 205,532	5.7%
Principal	\$ 315,000	\$ 178,384	\$ 187,000	\$ 11,363	\$ 175,637	6.1%
Interest	\$ 67,000	\$ 38,384	\$ 31,000	\$ 1,105	\$ 29,895	3.6%
Total Irrigation Fund	\$ 828,100	\$ 442,534	\$ 636,100	\$ 103,866	\$ 532,234	16.3%
GDU O & M						
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 2,200,099	\$ 2,199,804	\$ 1,768,600	\$ 1,163,149	\$ 605,451	65.8%
Salaries	\$ 1,461,799	\$ 1,461,526	\$ 1,188,200	\$ 764,875	\$ 423,325	64.4%
Benefits	\$ 738,300	\$ 738,278	\$ 580,400	\$ 398,274	\$ 182,126	68.6%
Travel	\$ 29,000	\$ 28,228	\$ 11,100	\$ 6,477	\$ 4,623	58.4%
Training	\$ 4,000	\$ 3,239	\$ 2,700	\$ -	\$ 2,700	0.0%
Utilities	\$ 84,000	\$ 76,751	\$ 73,900	\$ 31,667	\$ 42,233	42.9%
Contractual Services	\$ 326,000	\$ 325,869	\$ 279,500	\$ 111,521	\$ 167,979	39.9%
Supplies	\$ 458,500	\$ 458,463	\$ 214,000	\$ 168,587	\$ 45,413	78.8%
Capital Purchases	\$ 402,188	\$ 402,188	\$ 1,001,000	\$ 638,998	\$ 362,002	63.8%
Small Equipment Purchases	\$ 11,000	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ 6,426	\$ 8,574	42.8%
Equipment Rental	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 7,000	\$ -	\$ 7,000	0.0%
Equipment Maintenance	\$ 370,500	\$ 237,080	\$ 300,000	\$ 70,905	\$ 229,095	23.6%
Safety	\$ 57,700	\$ 57,671	\$ 53,000	\$ 12,485	\$ 40,515	23.6%
Miscellaneous	\$ 19,000	\$ 18,160	\$ 16,900	\$ 3,958	\$ 12,942	23.4%
Materials	\$ 325,000	\$ 307,042	\$ 237,000	\$ 7,070	\$ 229,930	3.0%
Total GDU O & M	\$ 4,336,987	\$ 4,114,495	\$ 3,979,700	\$ 2,221,243	\$ 1,758,457	55.8%
MR&I Fund						
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 82,000	\$ 74,556	\$ 82,000	\$ 36,815	\$ 45,185	44.9%
State Administration	\$ 153,000	\$ 34,706	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
MR&I Project Expenditures	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 18,914,984	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 4,183,522	\$ 25,816,478	13.9%
Total MR&I Fund	\$ 20,235,000	\$ 19,024,246	\$ 30,082,000	\$ 4,220,337	\$ 25,861,663	14.0%
RRV Water Supply Project						
Right of Way	\$ 1,569,000	\$ 1,568,596	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 865,002	\$ 384,998	69.2%
Design/Construction in Progress	\$ 29,807,100	\$ 29,608,619	\$ 117,500,000	\$ 19,998,455	\$ 97,501,545	17.0%
Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Professional Services	\$ 423,900	\$ 417,984	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 374,070	\$ 875,930	51%
Financing/Legal/Administration	\$ 391,000	\$ 385,092	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 327,830	\$ 672,170	32.8%
Other Engineering	\$ 32,900	\$ 32,892	\$ 250,000	\$ 46,240	\$ 203,760	18.5%
Debt Payments	\$ 662,983	\$ 662,983	\$ 663,000	\$ 331,491	\$ 331,509	98%
Principal	\$ 534,127	\$ 534,127	\$ 413,000	\$ 216,994	\$ 196,006	52.5%
Interest	\$ 128,856	\$ 128,856	\$ 250,000	\$ 114,497	\$ 135,503	45.8%
Total RRVWSP	\$ 32,462,983	\$ 32,258,182	\$ 120,663,000	\$ 21,569,018	\$ 99,093,982	17.9%
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	\$ 63,077,445	\$ 60,129,440	\$ 160,330,597	\$ 29,994,541	\$ 130,336,056	18.7%

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT GDGD RECREATION GRANT PROGRAM OUTSTANDING PROJECTS July 1, 1990 to June 30, 2024								
COUNTY	PROJECT	GRANT APPROVAL DATE	OUTSTANDING PROJECTS	PROJECTS APPROVED 2024	EXPENDITURES 04-23-15 to 12-31-2023	EXPENDITURES 1-1-24 to 06-30-24	AMOUNTS RETURNED TO PROGRAM	BALANCE REMAINING 06-30-24
Barnes	Sheyenne River Water Trail	04-29-21	\$ 51,005.00			\$ 51,005.00		\$ -
Barnes	Valley City Parks-Hi-Line Pickleball Court	09-20-23	\$ 75,000.00					\$ 75,000.00
Barnes	Valley City Park Playground	03-20-24		\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
Bottineau	Kramer City Park	09-28-22	\$ 21,250.00					\$ 21,250.00
Bottineau	City of Landa-Restroom Facilitites	09-20-23	\$ 6,250.00			\$ 5,524.38		\$ 725.62
Bottineau	Bottineau Winter Park Snow System	03-20-24		\$ 50,000.00		\$ 50,000.00		\$ -
Bottineau	Maxbass Community Park	03-20-24		\$ 31,141.00				\$ 31,141.00
Burleigh	Steckel Boat Landing Picnic Shelter	04-29-21	\$ 6,000.00				\$ (6,000.00)	\$ -
Burleigh	American Legion Splash Pad	09-28-22	\$ 30,000.00		\$ 17,232.25			\$ 12,767.75
Burleigh	Wilton North Park Pickle Ball Court	09-28-22	\$ 2,395.00		\$ 958.10			\$ 1,436.90
Burleigh	Municipal Ballpark Master Plan Improv	03-20-24		\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
Cass	Brewer Lake Water Hook-ups	03-30-22	\$ 638.00					\$ 638.00
Cass	Tinta Tawa Park Restroom	03-30-22	\$ 9,575.00					\$ 9,575.00
Cass	West Fargo Park District Playground Imp	09-28-22	\$ 16,145.00					\$ 16,145.00
Cass	Harwood-Splash Pad	03-30-23	\$ 27,204.00					\$ 27,204.00
Cass	North Elmwood Park Restoration	03-30-23	\$ 24,323.00					\$ 24,323.00
Cass	Tower City Pickle Courts	03-30-23	\$ 4,700.00		\$ 4,666.75			\$ 33.25
Cass	Casselton-Governor's Share Use Path	09-20-23	\$ 75,000.00					\$ 75,000.00
Cass	Fargo Park-Pepsi Soccer Playground	09-20-23	\$ 62,500.00					\$ 62,500.00
Cass	Rheault Farm Playground Improvement	03-20-24		\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
Dickey	West Side Park Playground	04-29-21	\$ 7,520.00				\$ (7,520.00)	\$ -
Dickey	Ellendale Baseball Grandstand Reno	09-28-22	\$ 20,000.00					\$ 20,000.00
Dickey	Wilson Dam Picnic Shelter Renovation	09-28-22	\$ 1,778.00					\$ 1,778.00
Dickey	Ellendale-Ice Skating Rink Expansion	09-20-23	\$ 4,500.00					\$ 4,500.00
Dickey	Oakes -Main Street Park	09-20-23	\$ 26,125.00					\$ 26,125.00
Dickey	Dickey County Community Rec Facility	03-20-24		\$ 34,996.00				\$ 34,996.00
Eddy	Warming House/Boat Rental Building	04-29-21	\$ 5,750.00			\$ 5,750.00		\$ -
Foster	Foster County Fairgrounds Picnic Shelter	09-23-21	\$ 5,191.00					\$ 5,191.00
Foster	Baseball/Softball Diamond Renovations	03-30-22	\$ 75,000.00		\$ 37,305.43			\$ 37,694.57
Foster	Carrington West Park Renovation	03-30-22	\$ 61,202.00		\$ 38,506.00			\$ 22,696.00
Foster	Carrington -Baseball Diamond	09-20-23	\$ 26,906.00					\$ 26,906.00
Grand Forks	Kraft Field Grandstand Replacement	09-28-22	\$ 75,000.00					\$ 75,000.00
Grand Forks	Manvel Community Park Improvement	09-28-22	\$ 12,699.00					\$ 12,699.00
Grand Forks	Grand Forks -Kraft Field Turf Resurfacing	09-20-23	\$ 56,250.00					\$ 56,250.00
Grand Forks	Grand Valley Development Park Playground	03-20-24		\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
Grand Forks	Greenway Project	05-14-24		\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
Griggs	Binford Park Playground Update	03-30-22	\$ 2,950.00		\$ 1,249.50			\$ 1,700.50
Griggs	Binford Rodeo Ass. Community Centre	09-28-22	\$ 75,000.00		\$ 56,870.02			\$ 18,129.98
LaMoure	LaMoure Park-Sunset Park Swim Center	09-20-23	\$ 75,000.00					\$ 75,000.00
LaMoure	Marion ADA Bathroom	03-20-24		\$ 9,068.00				\$ 9,068.00
LaMoure	Twin Lakes Vault Toilet	03-20-24		\$ 3,500.00				\$ 3,500.00
McHenry	Upham Park Improvement	04-29-21	\$ 9,125.00		\$ 8,627.75	\$ 497.25		\$ -
McHenry	Splash Pad	09-23-21	\$ 19,838.00		\$ 1,725.00			\$ 18,113.00
McHenry	City of Upham-Park Restrooms	03-30-23	\$ 12,500.00					\$ 12,500.00
McHenry	Towner -Baseball Field Renovation	09-20-23	\$ 3,750.00					\$ 3,750.00
McHenry	Park Swints Set	03-20-24		\$ 9,071.00				\$ 9,071.00
McKenzie	Tobacco Garden Shower/Bathroom	03-30-23	\$ 40,071.00					\$ 40,071.00
McLean	Lakeside Park Gazebo/Riverdale	04-29-21	\$ 1,500.00				\$ (1,500.00)	\$ -
McLean	Playground Equipment-Coleharbor	09-23-21	\$ 23,460.00		\$ 7,709.63	\$ 891.22		\$ 14,859.15
McLean	Garrison Softball Field Renovation	09-28-22	\$ 75,000.00					\$ 75,000.00
McLean	City of Butte-City Park	03-30-23	\$ 874.00					\$ 874.00
McLean	Arena Announcer Office & Concessions	03-30-23	\$ 6,946.00					\$ 6,946.00
McLean	Nelson Park & Community Garden	03-30-23	\$ 12,750.00					\$ 12,750.00
McLean	McLean-Dynamite Bay Public Stairs	09-20-23	\$ 1,618.00					\$ 1,618.00
McLean	Lake Brekken Picnic Tables	03-20-24		\$ 2,356.00				\$ 2,356.00
McLean	Sportsmens Centennial Park Fault Toilet	03-20-24		\$ 875.00				\$ 875.00
Nelson	Tolna City Park Restrooms	10-03-18	\$ 21,933.00			\$ 7,150.41	\$ (14,782.59)	\$ -
Pierce	Buffalo Lake Camp Site	04-29-21	\$ 3,250.00		\$ 1,930.06		\$ (1,319.94)	\$ -
Pierce	Barton Park Picnic Tables/Play Gym	09-23-21	\$ 1,250.00					\$ 1,250.00
Pierce	Rugby-Jaycee's Splashpad	03-30-23	\$ 40,202.00					\$ 40,202.00
Ramsey	Roosevelt Park Activity Building	09-28-22	\$ 75,000.00			\$ 75,000.00		\$ -
Ramsey	Devils Lake-Indoor Playground	09-20-23	\$ 37,500.00			\$ 37,500.00		\$ -
Ramsey	Ramsey County-Multi-Purpose Event Center	09-20-23	\$ 75,000.00					\$ 75,000.00
Ransom	Dead Colt Walkway	04-29-21	\$ 23,750.00			\$ 23,750.00		\$ -
Ransom	Sheldon Pickle Ball/BB Courts	03-30-22	\$ 5,262.00					\$ 5,262.00
Renville	Mohall Adult Recreation Complex	03-20-24		\$ 37,500.00				\$ 37,500.00
Richland	City Park Improvement-Abercrombie	04-29-21	\$ 34,682.00			\$ 18,590.75		\$ 16,091.25
Richland	Chaninkapa Park Multipurpose Shelter	03-30-22	\$ 42,000.00			\$ 29,330.77	\$ (12,669.23)	\$ -
Richland	Manatador Park Softball Dugouts	03-30-22	\$ 2,000.00					\$ 2,000.00
Richland	Wyndmere Park Board	03-30-22	\$ 10,728.00					\$ 10,728.00
Richland	Fairmount-Park Playground Equipment	03-30-23	\$ 9,750.00			\$ 6,080.00		\$ 3,670.00
Sargent	Gwinner Aquatic Center	09-28-22	\$ 75,000.00		\$ 19,962.50			\$ 55,037.50

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT GDCD RECREATION GRANT PROGRAM OUTSTANDING PROJECTS July 1, 1990 to June 30, 2024								
COUNTY	PROJECT	GRANT APPROVAL DATE	OUTSTANDING PROJECTS	PROJECTS APPROVED 2024	EXPENDITURES 04-23-15 to 12-31-2023	EXPENDITURES 1-1-24 to 06-30-24	AMOUNTS RETURNED TO PROGRAM	BALANCE REMAINING 06-30-24
Sargent	Forman-Central Park Community Gardens	09-20-23	\$ 1,375.00			\$ 857.12		\$ 517.88
Sargent	Hero's Park	03-20-24		\$ 10,500.00				\$ 10,500.00
Sheridan	Hoffer Lake Beach & Swimming Develop.	09-23-21	\$ 4,093.00					\$ 4,093.00
Sheridan	Sheridan County-Hoffer Lake Rec Area	09-20-23	\$ 2,850.00			\$ 2,850.00		\$ -
Steele	City Park Development-Colgate	04-29-21	\$ 6,250.00					\$ 6,250.00
Steele	Finley-Park Playground Equipment	03-30-23	\$ 13,750.00					\$ 13,750.00
Stutsman	Park Bench Project-Stutsman County	04-29-21	\$ 3,113.00				\$ (3,113.00)	\$ -
Stutsman	Electrical Upgrades for Campers	09-23-21	\$ 1,750.00					\$ 1,750.00
Stutsman	Field Renovation Phase I	09-28-22	\$ 75,000.00		\$ 23,407.39	\$ 28,174.24		\$ 23,418.37
Stutsman	Jamestown Reservoir Vault Toilet	09-28-22	\$ 6,204.00					\$ 6,204.00
Stutsman	4-H Horse Arena Improvement	03-30-23	\$ 8,843.00			\$ 8,124.14	\$ (718.86)	\$ -
Stutsman	Pedestrian Bridge Replacement	03-30-23	\$ 75,000.00					\$ 75,000.00
Stutsman	Lakeside Campground Improvements	03-30-23	\$ 5,574.00					\$ 5,574.00
Stutsman	Medina Community Recreation Center	03-20-24		\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
Stutsman	Nickeus Park All Abilities Playground	03-20-24		\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
Trail	Galesburg Playground	03-30-22	\$ 22,595.00		\$ 21,880.00			\$ 715.00
Trail	Mayville-Basketball Courts	09-20-23	\$ 2,000.00					\$ 2,000.00
Trail	Mayville-Cometville Park Landscape	09-20-23	\$ 21,887.00					\$ 21,887.00
Trail	Mayville-Funbrella Shade	09-20-23	\$ 6,689.00					\$ 6,689.00
Trail	Park Gazebo	03-20-24		\$ 15,923.00				\$ 15,923.00
Ward	Ward County Parks 2022	03-30-22	\$ 10,632.00					\$ 10,632.00
Ward	11th & 11th Park Playground	09-28-22	\$ 21,875.00					\$ 21,875.00
Ward	Swimming Pool & Bathhouse	09-28-22	\$ 75,000.00					\$ 75,000.00
Ward	Talbot Court Disc Golf	03-30-23	\$ 2,465.00					\$ 2,465.00
Ward	Ward County-2024 Ward Co Park Improv	09-20-23	\$ 8,071.00					\$ 8,071.00
Ward	Minot-Pump Track	09-20-23	\$ 75,000.00					\$ 75,000.00
Ward	West Park Playground	03-20-24		\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
Ward	Pony Tracks Pickleball	03-20-24		\$ 10,875.00				\$ 10,875.00
Wells	Fessenden-Splash Pad	09-20-23	\$ 49,250.00					\$ 49,250.00
Wells	Manfred Comfort Station & Park	03-20-24		\$ 9,372.00				\$ 9,372.00
Williams	McGregor Dam Vault Toilet	04-29-21	\$ 17,500.00				\$ (17,500.00)	\$ -
Williams	Confluence Ramp	04-29-21	\$ 4,750.00			\$ 4,750.00		\$ -
Williams	Wildrose Community Garden	03-30-22	\$ 1,000.00					\$ 1,000.00
Williams	BlackTail Beach Trail	09-28-22	\$ 22,500.00					\$ 22,500.00
Williams	Tioga Dam Trail & Park	09-28-22	\$ 24,000.00					\$ 24,000.00
Williams	Williston Water World	03-30-23	\$ 75,000.00					\$ 75,000.00
Williams	Coyote Clay Target Range Phase 3	03-20-24		\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
Williams	Grenora Sunset Park Pre-K Playground	03-20-24		\$ 5,000.00				\$ 5,000.00
Williams	Spring Lake Frisbee Golf & Bathroom	03-20-24		\$ 27,688.00				\$ 27,688.00
TOTALS			\$ 2,251,611.00	\$ 707,865.00	\$ 242,030.38	\$ 355,825.28	\$ (65,123.62)	\$ 2,296,496.72

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT WATER ASSISTANCE GRANT PROGRAM OUTSTANDING PROJECTS June 1, 2021 to June 30, 2024									
COUNTY	Sponsor	PROJECT	GRANT APPROVAL DATE	OUTSTANDING PROJECTS	PROJECTS APPROVED 2024	EXPENDITURES 1-1-21 to 12-31-23	EXPENDITURES 1-1-24 to 06-30-24	AMOUNTS RETURNED TO PROGRAM	BALANCE REMAINING 06-30-24
Barnes	BRWD	Kjelland, Chad	05-14-24		\$ 6,380.00				\$ 6,380.00
Barnes	BRWD	Lettenmaier, Doug	05-14-24		\$ 6,380.00				\$ 6,380.00
Barnes	BRWD	Schlecht, Tyler	05-14-24		\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00
Barnes	BRWD	Trielbold, John	05-14-24		\$ 9,318.00				\$ 9,318.00
Barnes	BRWD	Trielbold, Rober	05-14-24		\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00
Benson	CPWD	Foss, Scott	08-24-23	\$ 10,000.00					\$ 10,000.00
Cass	CRWD	Pfeifer, Alex	05-10-23	\$ 10,000.00					\$ 10,000.00
Cass	CRWD	Claus, Dylan	08-24-23	\$ 9,025.00					\$ 9,025.00
Cass	CRWD	Korthof, Jack	08-24-23	\$ 8,413.00					\$ 8,413.00
Cass	CRWD	Absaraka Parks	05-14-24		\$ 1,070.00				\$ 1,070.00
Cass	CRWD	Kyser, Scott	05-14-24		\$ 7,854.00				\$ 7,854.00
Cass	CRWD	Punton, Ron	05-14-24		\$ 8,265.00				\$ 8,265.00
Cass	CRWD	Wehri, Chris	05-14-24		\$ 6,467.00				\$ 6,467.00
Dickey	SEWUD	City of Ludden	10-19-23	\$ 7,550.00			\$ 7,550.00		\$ -
Eddy	GRWD	Harding, Logan	05-10-23	\$ 2,825.00		\$ 2,300.00			\$ 525.00
Eddy	GRWD	Snyder, Dale	05-10-23	\$ 7,150.00					\$ 7,150.00
Eddy	GRWD	Topp, Ryan	05-10-23	\$ 10,000.00					\$ 10,000.00
Eddy	CPWD	Harrington, Julie	05-14-24		\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00
McKenzie	MCWRD	Brotherton, Kris	05-14-24		\$ 2,484.00				\$ 2,484.00
McKenzie	MCWRD	Burke, Paul & Amelia	05-14-24		\$ 3,718.00				\$ 3,718.00
McKenzie	MCWRD	Gaskill, Jason & Wendy	05-14-24		\$ 4,182.00				\$ 4,182.00
McKenzie	MCWRD	Tucker, Deb & Dean	05-14-24		\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00
Ramsey	GRWD	Lacina, Tane	08-15-22	\$ 5,550.00		\$ 4,125.00			\$ 1,425.00
Ramsey	GRWD	Newgard, Brent	05-10-23	\$ 10,000.00					\$ 10,000.00
Ramsey	GRWD	Shoenfish, Evan	05-10-23	\$ 10,000.00					\$ 10,000.00
Renville	USWD	Frame, Jane	05-18-22	\$ 6,550.00				\$ 6,550.00	\$ -
Richland	SEWUD	Wolters, Andy	08-15-22	\$ 8,475.00					\$ 8,475.00
Richland	SEWUD	Steffens, Darrin & Alissa	10-19-23	\$ 7,625.00					\$ 7,625.00
Richland	SEWUD	Ewing, Chris & Gaukler, Deb	05-14-24		\$ 1,000.00				\$ 1,000.00
Richland	SEWUD	Tyler, Brian	05-14-24		\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00
Sargent	SEWUD	Schmidt, Anthony	08-24-23	\$ 6,287.00			\$ 6,287.00		\$ -
Sargent	SEWUD	Storhaug, Travers & Brittany	08-24-23	\$ 2,035.00			\$ 1,203.60	\$ 831.40	\$ -
Stutsman	SRWD	Wahl, John	05-18-22	\$ 1,630.00				\$ 1,630.00	\$ -
Stutsman	SRWD	Browning, Zac	10-19-23	\$ 8,250.00					\$ 8,250.00
Stutsman	SRWD	Anderson, Levi	05-14-24		\$ 2,890.00				\$ 2,890.00
Stutsman	SRWD	Beck, James & Peggy	05-14-24		\$ 3,150.00				\$ 3,150.00
Stutsman	SRWD	Busch, Benjamin	05-14-24		\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00
Stutsman	SRWD	Kurtz, Brent & Shelly	05-14-24		\$ 2,750.00				\$ 2,750.00
Traill	ECRWD	Smith, Michael	10-19-23	\$ 10,000.00			\$ 10,000.00		\$ -
Ward	NPRWD	Hendrickson, Joann & Duwayne	08-15-22	\$ 2,197.00					\$ 2,197.00
Ward	NPRWD	Keller, Dean	08-15-22	\$ 1,182.00					\$ 1,182.00
Ward	NPRWD	Wing, Michael & Crystal	08-15-22	\$ 2,469.00					\$ 2,469.00
Ward	NPRWD	Heyen, Jamie	05-14-24		\$ 2,129.00				\$ 2,129.00
TOTALS				\$ 147,213.00	\$ 128,037.00	\$ 6,425.00	\$ 25,040.60	\$ 9,011.40	\$ 234,773.00

**RRVWSP Work Plan Update
June 3, 2024**

CONSTRUCTION

Pipeline Construction

Contract 5B

The original pipe delivery of June 15, 2021, was delayed due to a surface blemish in the steel coil. Year one, 2022, there was 7,761 feet of pipe installed out of the total nine miles. High groundwater slowed the pipe installation progress.

In the second year, 2023, there was 21,120 feet of pipe installed for a total Contract 5B pipe installation to date of 28,881 feet (5.5 miles).

To date, \$28,804,037.79 has been paid on the original contract amount of \$45,961,700.00. Change Orders No. 1, 2 and 3 have been approved, leaving the current contract price at \$44,932,678.24.

Contract 5C

The contract price is \$76,663,355.00 for 8 miles of pipe awarded to Oscar Renda Contracting. To date, the contractor has been working submittals, topsoil stripping and installing dewatering system.

To date, \$1,631,250.00 has been paid on the original contract amount of \$76,663,355.00.



Stripping Topsoil

Contract 5D

The contract price is \$61,677,275.00 for 10 miles of pipe awarded to Carstensen Contracting. To date, the contractor has been prepping the first two miles by receiving aggregate deliveries, preparing for pipe and topsoil stripping.

To date, \$6,522,219.00 has been paid on the original contract amount of \$61,677,275.00.



Stored Pipe on Site



Placing Dewatering Pipe

Missouri River Intake Tunnel and Screen Final Design Contract 2

The project is closed, original contract price \$18,896,900.00 with five change orders bringing the final contract price to \$19,444,165.60.



Site Under Construction



Completed Missouri River Intake

DESIGN

The design team is also working with Reclamation and USFWS routing the ENDAWS pipeline through wetland and other various existing easements.

Contract 6A will be scheduled for bid in 2024. Final design efforts have been started on Contracts 7 and 4. Additional geotechnical data is complete.

CHANGE ORDER

Change Order No. 4

DATE OF ISSUANCE June 17, 2024 EFFECTIVE DATE _____

Owner: Garrison Diversion Conservancy District
Contractor: Garney Companies
Project: Red River Valley Water Supply Project, Transmission Pipeline East
Owner's Contract No.: 5B
Owner's Task Order No.: 5532

The Contract is modified as follows upon execution of this Change Order:

Change Order Requests (CORs) Description:

1. COR3 – 2023 Dewatering Disch Off Site	\$965,478.62	7. COR10 – Shoefly Elim at 74 th Ave NE	(\$13,878.19)
2. COR4 – Bid Items 30 & 40 Quantities Adj	\$28,300.00	8. GDCD Crop Damage Payments	(\$33,437.15)
3. COR6 – Topsoil Weed Control and Stab	\$94,510.90	9. Bid Item 5 Quantity Adjustment	\$34,800.00
4. COR7 – Drain Tile Mods Bid Alt 2	(\$5,783.35)	10. Bid Item 31 Quantity Adjustment	\$1,713.00
5. COR8 – CPR Work Zone Flooding	\$72,359.16	11. <u>Bid Item 41 Quantity Adjustment</u>	<u>\$30.00</u>
6. COR9 – CPR Tunnel Changes DSC	\$822,284.65	Total	\$1,966,377.64

Attachments:

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Garney COR3 – Dewatering Conveyance Methods R1 dated May 1, 2024 | 5. Garney COR8 – ROW Flooding (CPR Work Zone Flooding) dated April 19, 2024 |
| 2. BV Letter COR 4 – Topsoil Quantity Under Runs for Bid Alternates Nos. 1 and 2 dated March 26, 2024 | 6. Garney COR9 – CPR Bore Changes – Differing Site Conditions dated June 17, 2024 |
| 3. Garney COR6 – Topsoil Weed Control and Stabilization dated May 1, 2024 | 7. Garney COR10 – 74 th Ave NE Temporary Detour Removal dated April 19, 2024 |
| 4. Garney COR7 – Drain Tile Modifications dated April 30, 2024 | 8. BV Crop Damages Notification Letter dated June 4, 2024 and GDCD Revised Offer |

CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE:

Original Contract Price:

\$45,961,700.00

Decrease from previously approved Change Orders No. 1 to 3:

\$(1,029,021.76)

Contract Price prior to this Change Order:

\$44,932,678.24

Increase of this Change Order:

\$1,966,377.64

Contract Price incorporating this Change Order:

\$46,899,055.88
(2.0% Increase Over Original Contract Price)

ACCEPTED:

By: _____
Owner (Authorized Signature)

Printed: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIMES:

Original Contract Times:

Substantial Completion: September 30, 2023
Ready for final payment: November 29, 2023
(days or dates)

Increase from previously approved Change Orders No. 1 to No. 3:

Substantial Completion: 25
Ready for final payment: 25
(days)

Contract Times prior to this Change Order:

Substantial Completion: October 25, 2023
Ready for final payment: December 24, 2023
(days or dates)

Increase of this Change Order:

Substantial Completion: 60
Ready for final payment: 60
(days)

Contract Times with all approved Change Orders:

Substantial Completion: December 24, 2023
Ready for final payment: February 22, 2024
(days or dates)

ACCEPTED:

By: _____
Contractor (Authorized Signature)

Printed: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Change Order Request No. 3
Dewatering Discharge Piping and Pumping
Adder



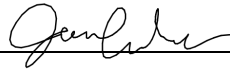
PROJECT: RRVWSP TPE Contract 5B
 OWNER: Garrison Diversion Conservancy District
 ENGINEER: Black & Veatch
 CONTRACTOR: Garney Construction

PROJECT NUMBER
TO5532
408872
7385

SUMMARY OF CHANGE ORDER REQUEST VALUES FROM ATTACHED TABULATIONS

		Requested Additional Calendar Days:				50
Item #	Engineering Directive #	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Total
001		Garney - Kelly Creek Offsite Discharge	1	LS	\$ 115,836.70	\$ 115,836.70
002		Garney - Lake George Tributary Offsite Discharge	1	LS	\$ 71,231.03	\$ 71,231.03
003		Northern Dewatering - CPRR Tunnel Offsite Discharge	1	LS	\$ 34,424.31	\$ 34,424.31
004		Northern Dewatering - Stage 1 Offsite Discharge	1	LS	\$ 300,715.91	\$ 300,715.91
005		Northern Dewatering - Stage 2 Offsite Discharge	1	LS	\$ 216,788.82	\$ 216,788.82
006		Northern Dewatering - Stage 3 Offsite Discharge	1	LS	\$ 106,828.93	\$ 106,828.93
007		Northern Dewatering - Stage 4 Offsite Discharge	1	LS	\$ 119,652.92	\$ 119,652.92
TOTAL:						\$ 965,478.62

Contractor: Garney Companies Inc.
 Date: April 19, 2024

By: 
 Jarrod Weber

By: _____
 Date

By: _____
 Date

Approved for Payment by
 [OWNER]

Approved for Payment by
 [ENGINEER]



BLACK & VEATCH CORPORATION
8400 WARD PARKWAY
KANSAS CITY, MO 64114 USA
913-458-3571 | RONNEKAMPKA@BV.COM

Wednesday, June 19, 2024

Garrison Diversion Conservancy District
401 Hwy 281 NE
Carrington, ND 58421

RRVWSP TO 5532 TPE CT 5B
BV Project 409654
BV File 60.1350.4

Attention: Kip Kovar, Deputy Program Manager – Engineering

Subject: Task Order 5532 / Change Order No. 4 Recommendations

Information Referenced:

- Garney COR3 – Dewatering Conveyance Methods
- Garney COR4 – Topsoil Quantity Under Runs for Bid Alternates Nos. 1 and 2
- Garney COR6 – Topsoil Weed Control and Stabilization
- Garney COR7 – Drain Tile Modifications
- Garney COR8 – ROW Flooding (CPR Work Zone Flooding)
- Garney COR9 – CPR Bore Changes – Differing Site Conditions
- Garney COR10 – 74th Ave NE Temporary Detour Removal
- BV Crop Damages Notification Letter with Revised Offer

In reference to the above identified Change Order Requests (CORs) from Garney Construction (Contractor) and crop damage notification, Black & Veatch (BV, Engineer) provides a background discussion for each item appearing in Change Order No. 4 along with a BV recommendation. The net result of Change Order No. 4 is an increase to the Contract Price by \$1,966,377.64 and a 60-calendar day extension to the Contract Time. Details of each change are included in the following paragraphs.

1. Garney COR3 – Dewatering Discharge Off Site

- A. Background. The contract documents clearly define trench dewatering requirements, including the Contractor's responsibility to retain a professional engineer to develop a dewatering plan prior to the start of construction. The contract documents also require that all water pumped or diverted shall be directed to natural drainageways in such a way that no channelization, erosion, or damage occurs to areas outside of the limits of work. The Contractor submitted COR3 requesting additional payment for pipe and pumping for offsite dewatering discharges to Kelly Creek, Lake George Tributary, for the CPR tunnel, and for Dewatering Plan Stages 1-4. After exchanging several letters and meeting multiple times on this issue, it was agreed that it may have been difficult to determine the extent of discharge piping required during the bid period so that the discharge would not impact adjacent property owners. Only the pipe beyond what should have reasonably been included in the Contractor's base bid was considered for this change request.
- B. BV Recommendation. BV has reviewed back-up documentation provided by the Contractor detailing cost breakdowns for the items requested through COR3 and found them to be reasonable. BV recommends that Garrison Diversion increase the Contractor's Contract Price by \$965,478.62 as compensation for

addressing the off-site disposal of dewatering operations. Additionally, BV recommends Garney be granted a 50-calendar day Contract Time extension.

2. Garney COR4 – Bid Items 30 and 40 Quantity Adjustment

- A. Background. BV estimated the quantity of topsoil in cubic yards to be stripped and stockpiled for these two bid items prior to installation of the pipeline. These quantities were listed in the Bid Form. Actual quantities of topsoil removed by the Contractor were measured to be 58 and 49 percent of the quantities estimated and appearing in the Bid Form for Bid Items 30 and 40, respectively. Because of this underrun, the Contractor is due a change in unit price. Supplementary Conditions paragraph SC-13.03 – Unit Price Work provides relief to the Contractor when quantities vary by 25% from the estimate.
- B. Recommendation. BV recommends the unit prices be increased and the sum of the extended price paid for these two items equal the extended price of the Bid Form. Therefore, there is no net increase in Contract Price associated with this change; the \$28,300 change shown in Change Order No. 4 will be offset by a \$(28,300) underage in the unit price schedule.

3. Garney COR6 – Topsoil Weed Control and Stabilization

A. Background

- i. 2023 Topsoil Stockpiles Weed Control. Topsoil was stripped and stockpiled by the Contractor along the pipeline easement miles ahead of pipe laying operations. Weeds grew on these stockpiles as they sat for months without pipe installation getting to those locations. In addition to the stockpiles, inaccessible areas were left between the pipeline easement and the field drives (e.g., east of Bordulac Road) where weeds grew, which was undesirable for landowners. Garrison Diversion requested the Contractor spray these areas. Weed control following restoration activities was address in the contract documents. However, weed control in areas of active construction was not specifically addressed. On the direction of, and agreement with, Garrison Diversion, the Contractor hired local T&B Farms to spray these areas at a cost of \$11,830.17.
- ii. 2023 Topsoil Stockpile Stabilization. The State of North Dakota in the project stormwater permit requires soil stockpiles left undisturbed for 14-calendar days to be stabilized to protect against wind and water erosion. BV advised the Contractor to implement measures to protect stockpiled soils in accordance with the permit, but the Contractor refused to comply without additional compensation as they considered stabilization to not be a requirement of the contract documents. BV disagreed and issued a Defective Work Notice for Contractor's failure to stabilize soils in accordance with stormwater permit. To settle this difference of opinion, the Contractor offered to split the cost of the soil stabilization. Garrison Diversion accepted the Contractor's offer as it desired to get the work completed in a timely manner prior to any soil loss. The split cost to address soil stockpile stabilization during the 2023 construction season was \$27,644.31.

- iii. Topsoil Stabilization over 2023/2024 Winter. Topsoil retention and protection is a project critical success factor. Consequently, there was concern by the construction services team about protection of topsoil from primarily wind erosion over the winter. A work change directive (WCD No. 4) was drafted and issued to the Contractor directing them to blanket the topsoil piles over the winter and authorizing an expenditure of no more than \$123,363.85 to complete the work. The WCD included a caveat that Garrison Diversion reserved the right to negotiate the final pricing of this change since the work would not have been required had the Contractor finished the project within the Contract Time. Like how the soil stockpile stabilization issue was addressed, Garrison Diversion offered to pay half the cost of this change to resolve the issue, which the Contractor accepted. The resultant cost of Garrison Diversion's share of this change is \$55,036.42.
 - B. Recommendation. BV recommends Garrison Diversion accept these three items of COR6 as negotiated with the Contractor and that a change order in the amount of \$94,510.90 be processed and approved for weed control on, and protection of, topsoil.
- 4. Garney COR7 – Drain Tile Modifications
 - A. Background. Bid Item No. 43 of Alternate No. 2 required removal/replacement of 250 linear feet of 4" drain tile at a unit cost of \$190 per foot, with an extended price of \$47,500. The Contractor offered the full credit of \$(47,500) to eliminate this bid item in its entirety from the contract documents. In its place, the Contractor offered to complete repairs and replace 400 linear feet of 10" drainpipe and 20,000 linear feet of 4" drain tile at a cost of \$41,716.65. The drain tile repair and installation work were completed by well-known local contractor, Ellingson Water Management. The net credit offered for this change to the contract is \$(5,783.35).
 - B. Recommendation. This change provides significantly more value to Garrison Diversion at roughly the same cost as the extended cost in the Bid Form. BV therefore recommends this change to the contract documents and its associated credit be accepted.
- 5. Garney COR8 – CPR Work Zone Flooding
 - A. Background. On June 8, 2023, a landowner, Mr. Doug Zink, immediately north of the Contractor's worksite west of the Canadian Pacific Railway crossing, drained a slough on the Zink property into another location on his property that was not contained. The diverted flow ended up flooding Garrison Diversion's easement and the associated worksite used by the tunneling subcontractor, Minger Construction. The Contractor mobilized staff and equipment to drain the flooded area so work could resume. After these initial landowner actions, the landowner continued to pump from the slough and newly installed drain tile in such a manner and at a discharge location that required the Contractor to pump the flow around its work site so construction could continue. These operations began on June 8th and continued round the clock until the CPR trenchless crossing was completed on December 6th. The Contractor submitted COR No. 8 on December 27, 2023, seeking compensation in the amount of \$72,359.16 for their efforts to recover from the initial work zone flooding and the cost of the

continued pumping around the worksite claiming this was a change in conditions. BV reviewed the COR and its opinion is that this is an issue between the Contractor and the landowner. It could also be an insurance claim, but ultimately Garrison Diversion should not be responsible for the actions of a third party. In consideration of the parties involved in this situation and the potential for legal action and negative publicity, Garrison Diversion agreed to pay the Contractor the requested amount.

- B. Recommendation. BV will incorporate COR₈ in the amount of \$72,359.16 into CO No. 4 for processing and approval by the Board of Directors.

6. Garney COR9 – CPR Tunnel Changes Differing Site Conditions

- A. Background. During the launch pit excavation for the trenchless crossing 05-TC-06-RR under the railroad, nested cobbles and boulders were encountered causing sheetpile driving challenges. These nested cobbles and boulders were not baselined, and the Contractor could not reasonably complete the launch pit excavation using sheet piles even with pre-drilling. The Contractor proposed an alternative excavation method using a sliderail system. They also proposed moving the tunnel 10 feet deeper to avoid the nested cobbles and boulders during tunneling operations. These changes resulted in a total materials and markup costs in the amount of \$822,285.30.
- B. Recommendation. BV will incorporate COR9 in the amount of \$822,285.30 into CO No. 4 for processing and approval by the Board of Directors. Additionally, BV recommends Garney be granted a 10-calendar day Contract Time extension for this additional work.

7. Garney COR10 – Shoefly Elimination at 74th Avenue NE

- A. Background.
 - i. BV designed the crossing of 74th Avenue NE (Bordulac Road) at 1st Street NE with a shoefly detour to accommodate traffic on Bordulac Road during construction. The crossing was designed this way because Foster County required it. This road crossing design was subsequently incorporated into the contract documents by BV to obtain Foster County's approval to open-cut the crossing. Following the construction notice to proceed, the Contractor sought approval from Foster County to open-cut the road without providing a shoefly detour, which Foster County subsequently approved. Upon BV request, the Contractor provided a credit for taking this modified approach offering Garrison Diversion a \$(9,067.66) credit for elimination of the detour.
 - ii. The contract documents detailed the use of controlled low strength material (CLSM; sometimes referred to as flowable fill) be used for pipe embedment at the Bordulac Road crossing. The Contractor, via a request for information (RFI), asked BV to allow the use of Class 5 aggregate in lieu of CLSM. The primary reason for the request for a substitution was the cure time for the CLSM, which would be longer than the crossing duration allowed by Foster County. BV approved this substitution, which allowed a less costly material, and requested a credit. The Contractor offered a \$(4,810.53) credit to use the Class 5 aggregate in lieu of CLSM.

B. Recommendation. BV recommends Garrison Diversion accept these changes and a credit totaling \$(13,878.19) for these two modifications to the contract documents. This credit is equitable compensation for elimination of this work from the contract documents, so BV recommends it be accepted.

8. Garrison Diversion 2023 Crop Damage Payments

BV notified the Contractor on March 27, 2024, of crop damage payments Garrison Diversion made directly to landowners for events that Garrison Diversion determined to be the responsibility of the Contractor. These events occurred during the 2023 construction season. Letters were exchanged between BV and the Contractor providing additional backup and explanation and seeking additional information and clarification for the crop damage claims. On June 17, 2024, Garrison Diversion and the Contractor reached agreement on a reimbursement amount \$33,437.15 for 2023 crop damages that were determined to be the Contractor's responsibility. BV supports Garrison Diversion's approach to resolving this Owner claim.

9. Bid Items 5, 31, and 41 – Quantity Adjustments

A. Background. BV estimated the quantities for these three bid items prior to construction. These quantities were listed in the Bid Form. Actual quantities installed or completed by the Contractor were slightly higher than the quantities estimated and appearing in the Bid Form. No adjustment in unit price is warranted as the overage was less than 25% for the three items. Those items being:

- i. Bid Item No. 5 – 96-inch Trenchless Crossing w/ Steel Casing. The scheduled quantity was 108 linear feet; the actual quantity installed was 112 linear feet. This represents a difference of 4 linear feet or 3.7%. The net increase is \$34,800 at the \$8,700 per linear foot price.
- ii. Bid Item No. 31 – Remove/Stockpile Subsoil of Bid Alternate 1. The scheduled quantity was 10,500 cubic yards; the actual quantity removed and stockpiled was 12,213 cubic yards. This represents a difference of 1,713 cubic yards or 16.3%. The net increase is \$1,713 at the \$1 per cubic yard price.
- iii. Bid Item No. 41 – Remove/Stockpile Subsoil of Bid Alternate 2. The scheduled quantity was 9,600 cubic yards; the actual quantity installed was 9,630 cubic yards. This represents a difference of 30 cubic yards or 0.3%. The net increase is \$30 at the \$1 per cubic yard price.

B. Recommendation. Contractor should be paid for actual material installed and work completed per the Unit Prices of the Bid Form. Reconciling these three bid items to actual quantities measured in the field adds an additional amount of \$36,543 to the Contract Price.

BV recommends Garrison Diversion process a change order approving these changes. The overall result of this scope of work change is an increase in the Contract Price in the amount of \$1,966,377.64 resulting in a revised Contract Price of \$46,899,055.88.

If you have any questions about the changes in the scope of work or the proposed change in Contract Price, please let us know. In anticipation of Garrison Diversion agreement to this change, Change Order No. 4 has been prepared and it is attached for signature and execution.

Sincerely,
BLACK & VEATCH



Kurt A. Ronnekamp
Sr Project Manager

Attachments: Change Order No. 4 dated June 17, 2024

cc: Mark Funston, BV
Vance Miller, BV



**RED RIVER VALLEY
WATER SUPPLY PROJECT**



2023 to 2025 Biennium Work Plan

(\$244.0 mil Total Funding: \$180 mil State; \$61 mil Local Users; \$3.0 mil MR&I)

May 31, 2024

No.	Scope of Work	Feature	Date Task Orders Auth	Note	2023-25 Bien ENDAWS Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Constr Budget (mil \$) ^{1,2,3}				
					Total	Federal 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%		
	Garrison Diversion Conservancy District Budget Scope: Account for all costs for which Garrison Diversion is responsible not included in other Task Orders listed here. Need: Budget allocation for GDCD direct costs associated with the Red River Valley Water Supply Project.	Garrison Diversion's costs for the RRVWSP, including internal mgmt, admin, legal, communication, insurance advisory, misc., etc.		GDCD				\$ 2.50	\$ 1.87	\$ 0.63					
	Property, Easements, and Crop Damage Payments⁴ Scope: Costs to obtain easements and acquire property for associated facilities. Crop damage payments to landowners. Need: Secure land for installing future pipeline segments staying years ahead of pipeline design/construction needs. Purchase property on which to build all remaining facilities so property will be in hand before final design begins.	Acquire easements in Sheridan and Wells County for 32-mi pipeline. Pay bonus payment to all easement holders. Acquire property for Biota WTP, Hydraulic Break Tanks, McClusky Canal Intake, and James River sites. Pay for crop damage.					\$ 0.49	\$ 0.37	\$ 0.12	\$ 2.21	\$ 1.66	\$ 0.55			
	Transmission Pipeline East Contract 5C Scope: Pipeline installation, including construction phase engineering services by Engineer. Need: Continue progress of transmission pipeline installation for completion of RRVWSP by the target end date.	8± mi of 72" pl, including two 96" tunnels. Pipeline extends eastward from Contract 5B NE of Bordulac to a termination point just east of the James River.	Jul-23	Prof Svcs Const, 2026 Fin									\$ 5.64	\$ 4.23	\$ 1.41
	Transmission Pipeline East Contract 5D Scope: Pipeline installation, including construction phase engineering services by Engineer. Need: Continue progress of transmission pipeline installation for completion of RRVWSP by the target end date.	10± miles of 72" pl, including several 96" tunnels. Pipeline section extends westward from Contract 5A south of Carrington to a termination point south of Sykeston.	Jul-23	Prof Svcs Const, 2026 Fin									\$ 5.47	\$ 4.10	\$ 1.37
	RRV Transmission Pipeline Contract 6A Scope: Pipeline installation, including construction phase engineering services by Engineer. Need: Continue progress of transmission pipeline installation for completion of RRVWSP by the target end date.	6± mi of 72" pl, including several 96" tunnels. Pipeline section extends eastward from Contract 5C just east of the James River to a termination point southwest of Glenfield.	Oct-23	Prof Svcs Const, 2027 Fin									\$ 61.68	\$ 46.26	\$ 15.42
	ENDAWS Transmission Pipeline Contract 3 Scope: Final design (30% docs to biddable plans and specs) and bidding assistance. Need: Continue progress of transmission pipeline installation for completion of RRVWSP/ENDAWS by the target end date.	11± mi of 72" pipeline, including 96" tunnels. Pipeline section extends west from the west end of Contract 4 to the Sheridan Wells County line.	Aug-23	ENDAWS			\$ 3.06	\$ 2.30	\$ 0.76				\$ 45.00	\$ 33.75	\$ 11.25



2023 to 2025 Biennium Work Plan

(\$244.0 mil Total Funding: \$180 mil State; \$61 mil Local Users; \$3.0 mil MR&I)

May 31, 2024

No.	Scope of Work	Feature	Date Task Orders Auth	Note	2023-25 Bien ENDAWS Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Constr Budget (mil \$) ^{1,2,3}		
					Total	Federal 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%
7.	Transmission Pipeline East Contracts 4A and 4B Scope: Final design (30% docs to biddable plans and specs) and bidding assistance. Need: Have the next pipeline section bid-ready when State funding becomes available (likely the 2025-27 biennium).	27± mi of 72" pl, including several 96" tunnels. Pipeline extends from the west end of Contract 5D south of Sykeston west to a termination point NE of Hurdfield at HBTs.	Feb-24	Prof Srvs	\$			\$ 7.19	\$ 5.39	\$ 1.80			
8.	RRV Transmission Pipeline Contract 7 Scope: Final design (30% docs to biddable plans and specs) and bidding assistance. Need: Have the next pipeline section bid-ready when State funding becomes available (likely the 2025-27 biennium).	14± mi of 72" pipeline, including several 96" tunnels. Pipeline extends from the east end of Contract 6B to the outfall on the Sheyenne River southeast of Cooperstown.	Aug-23	Prof Srvs	\$			\$ 2.93	\$ 2.20	\$ 0.73			
46	McClusky Canal Intake and Pumping Station Scope: Conceptual and preliminary design of an intake and pumping station at the McClusky Canal. Need: Preliminary designs are necessary so site acquisition can begin and final design can commence when land is secured.	Siting: passive intake screens, pumping station similar to MRI, and utility extension design can begin for the outfall on the Sheyenne River new facility to be located near McClusky, ND.	Feb-24	Prof Srvs	\$ 0.76	\$ 0.57	\$ 0.19						46
10.	Biota Water Treatment Plant and Main Pumping Station Scope: Conceptual and preliminary designs for a Biota WTP and Main Pumping Station, including hydraulic surge facility. Need: Complete design to a point where land acquisition can begin and project can move into final design next biennium.	165-cfs biota WTP, with chlorine and UV disinfection to meet NDPDES permit and FEIS requirements per Reclamation. Chloramines for residual disinfectant in pipeline.	Feb-24	Prof Srvs	\$ 2.88	\$ 2.16	\$ 0.72						
11.	Hydraulic Break Tanks Scope: Preliminary design of above-ground tanks and associated facilities at or near the continental divide. Need: Complete design to a point where land acquisition can begin and project can move into final design next biennium.	Two 5 MG above-ground storage tanks and accessories, site piping and valves, monitoring, and utility extensions necessary for a new greenfield site.	Feb-24	Prof Srvs	\$ 0.38	\$ 0.28	\$ 0.10						
12.	PMIS Annual Licenses & Continued Maint/Upgrades Scope: Annual software license renewal for expanded team and consulting support for training and configuration services. Need: Create greater efficiency and documentation for voluminous amount of construction related documents.	Vendor fees (e-Builder & DocuSign) for licenses of expanded team and consulting support for training of contractors/ subcontractors and workflow/report additions and modifications.	Feb-24	Vend & Prof Srvs	\$			\$ 0.49	\$ 0.37	\$ 0.12			
13.	Prj Mgmt to Support Larger Spend and Expanded Team Scope: Overall program management, planning, budgeting, scheduling, and other support for Garrison Division. Need: Consulting services of a broad programmatic nature not included under project-specific design or construction TOs.	Overall planning, management, administration, scheduling, budgeting, coordination, meeting preparation/attendance, regulatory interface, reporting, etc.	Aug-23	Prof Srvs	\$			\$ 0.66	\$ 0.50	\$ 0.16			



2023 to 2025 Biennium Work Plan

(\$244.0 mil Total Funding: \$180 mil State; \$61 mil Local Users; \$3.0 mil MR&I)

May 31, 2024

No.	Scope of Work	Feature	Date Task Orders Auth	Note	2023-25 Bien ENDAWS Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Constr Budget (mil \$) ^{1,2,3}					
					Total	Federal 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%			
14.	<p>Outreach, Ping, and Design to Secure User Commitments</p> <p>Scope: User briefings and necessary support, including conceptual designs, to secure project commitments.</p> <p>Need: Define pipeline extensions to identify for users how and a what cost water will be delivered to their communities.</p>	Size pipelines, pumping stations, channels, storage, etc. and other necessary infrastructure to deliver raw water to end users. Update capex to reflect current market.	Aug-23	Prof Srvs	\$	1.70	\$ 1.28	\$ 0.42	\$	1.70	\$ 1.28	\$ 0.42				
15.	<p>Operational Planning and Asset Management Phase 3</p> <p>Scope: System modeling, evaluation, planning, and report development documenting results/findings/outcomes.</p> <p>Need: Finalize Garrison Diversion, State Water Commission, and USACE roles for system operation.</p>	Refine details of diversions to/from Lake Ashtabula. Finalize stakeholder roles and responsibilities as it relates to system operation.	Feb-24	Prof Srvs	\$	0.47	\$ 0.35	\$ 0.12	\$	0.47	\$ 0.35	\$ 0.12				
47.	<p>Financial Planning Support</p> <p>Scope: Continue to refine the financial model and provide scenarios as required to support users and the program.</p> <p>Need: Accurate water bill estimates and affordability for customers are necessary to gain approval from users.</p>	Update financial models; address state loan and financing program changes; end user funding, financing, and cost-share analyses; continued funding and finance outreach.	Aug-23	Prof Srvs	\$	0.59	\$ 0.44	\$ 0.15	\$	0.59	\$ 0.44	\$ 0.15				
17.	<p>Contingency</p> <p>Scope: A budget reserve for task order additions to professional services, construction, legal, real estate, etc. TOs.</p> <p>Need: Address and pay for changes that are sure to occur.</p>	Budget flexibility to adapt to work plan changes and to pay for construction change orders typically running from 3 to 5% of original construction costs at bid time.	N/A	GDCD	\$	1.08	\$ 0.81	\$ 0.27	\$	1.08	\$ 0.81	\$ 0.27				
TOTAL PROGRAM BUDGET					\$	10.65	\$ 7.99	\$ 2.66	\$	21.70	\$ 16.28	\$ 5.42	\$	211.65	\$ 158.73	\$ 52.92

Notes:

1. Construction costs include management, engineering services during construction, inspection, field quality control, and construction.
2. Projects indicated for construction funding in a given biennium will be shovel ready for construction at the start of the biennium.
3. Future capital costs are escalated to an anticipated midpoint of construction per Finance Team rates of 7, 6, 5, and 3.5 percent per annum thereafter starting in 2022 with an anticipated 2032 finish. All future RRVWSP construction projects and costs are not shown.
4. Land services costs are the amount likely to be paid for real estate, easements, including bonus payments, crop damage, and field obstructions. Estimates include pipeline easements required for the ENDAWS east/west pipeline (none are secured at this point) and remaining easements from the Hydraulic Break Tanks to the Sheyenne River Outfall (25% remain mostly in Wells County).
5. Items appearing in blue bold are progressing with task orders and contracts issued to the engineering team and contractors, respectively. Items appearing in blue italics have been updated to reflect adjustments made for actual amounts contracted. Items shown in black text are pending.



GARRISON DIVERSION
CONSERVANCY DISTRICT
P.O. BOX 140
CARRINGTON, N.D. 58421
(701) 652-3194
gdcd@gdcd.org
www.garrisondiversion.org

May 30, 2024

Kylee Merkel, CPA
Bank of North Dakota
P.O. Box 5509
Bismarck ND, 58506-5509

Re: Series D Small Systems Financing – Request for Loan Draw Extension

Dear Kylee:

Thank you for your assistance with our most recent inquiry regarding the Series D financing of the small systems share of the Red River Valley Water Supply Project (RRVWSP). Per our discussions, Garrison Diversion Conservancy District and Lake Agassiz Water Authority are currently engaging with potential project participants to secure commitments for the remainder Series D financing amount of \$11,302,440.

Discussions with small systems are proceeding positively, but as you can imagine, the process of securing approvals from nearly 30 rural water boards, city councils, and city commissions is a large undertaking. Therefore, we do not expect we will have the ability to draw on this portion of the approved financing within the required 1-year period from the loan approval date of August 17, 2023. For this reason, we are respectfully requesting a 6-month extension, allowing us to finalize commitments for the remaining systems.

We appreciate your consideration of this request. Should you have any questions or require additional clarification, please feel free to contact me via email (merrim@gdcd.org) or my cell phone (701-320-1904).

Sincerely,

Merri Mooridian
Deputy Program Manager - RRVWSP

TO: Governor Doug Burgum
Members of the State Water Commission

FROM: Kylee Merkel, Bank of North Dakota

SUBJECT: Water Infrastructure Revolving Loan Fund Request (Extension)
Garrison Diversion Conservancy District

DATE: June 18, 2024

At the August 2023 meeting of the State Water Commission, the Commission approved two loans to the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District (District). The two loans totaled \$60,000,000, with a 40-year repayment term, from the Water Infrastructure Revolving Loan Fund. Proceeds of the loans are to be used for the 25% local cost share of the Red River Valley Water Supply project.

The total loan amount requested by the district is the amount of local cost share for the 2023-2025 biennium. The local share will be funded as two separate loans, with each evidenced by a Financing Resolution. The Series D1 Resolution will be executed by the District, Lake Agassiz Water Authority, and the Cities of Fargo and Grand Forks. The Series D1 Resolution will cover the amount allocated to the Cities of Fargo and Grand Forks, based on their current nomination percentages. The Series D1, in the amount of \$48,697,560, has closed and the District is requested funds as the projected is constructed.

The Cities of Fargo and Grand Forks requested that the District meet with all the small systems to determine their definitive nomination percentages. Following meeting with the small systems, the District will recalculate the nomination percentages for all systems, including the Cities of Fargo and Grand Forks. The Series D2 Resolution will cover these new nomination percentages. Each system will execute this resolution and be responsible to service the debt based on their respective nomination percentage. The Series D2, in the amount of \$11,302,440, will be closed on second. At the time of loan approval, the estimated timeframe of closing this loan was the end of 2023 or beginning of 2024.

Following allocation of a loan from the State Water Commission, loans from the Water Infrastructure Revolving Loan Fund are formally approved by BND, and have a one-year commitment expiration. Loans are to close and take an initial advance within the one-year timeframe, or BND reserves the right to withdraw the commitment.

The Series D2 loan has not yet closed. The District is currently engaging with the project participants to secure the commitments, to allow for the recalculation of the nomination percentages. The discussions are proceeding positively, but are taking time to secure approvals from the respective boards, councils and commissions of the participants. The District is requesting a 6-month commitment extension, to allow them to finalize the commitments of these participants.

This correspondence should not be considered an approval of the extension. Following the recommendation for the 6-month extension by the State Water Commisison, the Bank of North Dakota will proceed with formally reviewing and approving the extension in accordance with BND loan policy.

The Water Infrastructure Revolving Loan Fund currently has cash on hand of \$19.1 million and access to a \$100 million line of credit. There are currently \$65.5 million of outstanding loan commitments. There is currently \$53.6 million of capacity available for new loan commitments.



www.lakeagassiz.org | 701-652-3194
PO Box 140, Carrington, ND 58421

July 15, 2024

Dear Mr. Chairman and Garrison Diversion Board of Directors,

With the Red River Valley Water Supply Project (RRVWSP) under construction and as it continues to move forward, LAWA leadership recognizes the need for it have a more active role in the oversight of the project since, as Mayor Tim Mahoney stated, "real money" is being spent by the local project participants. The additional engagement will also assist LAWA membership as the work together with GDCD to compete the Participate Partner Agreements (PPA).

To that end, The Lake Agassiz Water Authority (LAWA) Board of Directors held a meeting on 6/27/2024 in Fargo. One of the agenda items included the consideration of an agreement with AE2S Communications provide support in developing strategies for the upcoming legislative session as well as assisting in the coordination and facilitation of meetings for the LAWA board and committees. Specifically, Brent Bogar, consultant with AE2S Communications, will serve as a single point of contact for LAWA members and partners. The LAWA Board believes this will allow for enhanced communications and coordination, the establishment of regular meetings to receive updates and conduct business, as well as assist in developing a comprehensive strategy for the continued work with the North Dakota Legislature and federal delegation for the funding and support of the RRVWSP.

The scope is similar to the contract with AE2S Communications that was approved leading into the 2023 legislative session in which Rocky Schnieder was the lead consultant for AE2S Communications. The difference in the agreement is the 2024 contract will be directed and paid for by LAWA instead of being cost-shared with Garrison Diversion.

Mayor Tim Mahoney communicated with Garrison Diversion General Manager Duane DeKrey to discuss LAWA contracting directly with a consultant in order to take a more active role in developing strategy and being engaged in the process of working with the legislature and federal delegation. This conversation occurred prior to the Interim Water Topics Overview Committee meeting on June 6, during which an update on the project was presented by Mr. DeKrey, Mayor Mahoney and Mayor Brandon Bochenski of Grand Forks.

The approved contract calls for Mr. Bogar to work in close cooperation with Terry Effertz (lobbyist for GDCD), Merri Mooridian, and Duane DeKrey to ensure coordination between LAWA and Garrison Diversion staff and board members. It is important to note that this team worked together successfully to secure legislative intent for the completion of the RRVWSP in the previous session. That was the largest single appropriation for a water project in a biennium and ensures the local project sponsors were able to access long-term, low interest financing with unique payment terms to minimize the upfront costs to the communities. It is with this in mind that LAWA looks forward to working as a team with Garrison Diversion as we prepare for the 2025 legislative session.

We will continue to work with Garrison Diversion staff as we have in the past to support LAWA and the RRVWSP while we also begin to assume more responsibility for the planning and strategy on behalf of our members.

Sincerely,

Mayor Timothy J. Mahoney, LAWA Chairman

Mayor Brandon Bochenski, LAWA Vice Chairman

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT						
MR&I Project Construction Report						
June 30, 2024						
Project	Current Funding			2024		
	Federal MR&I Funding	Prior MR&I Fund Expenditures	MR&I Fund Expenditures	MR&I Fund Expenditures	Total Expenditures	Federal MR&I Funding Remaining
ENDAWS	\$ 3,870,000.00	\$ 819,076.12	\$ 218,270.99	\$ 218,270.99	\$ 1,037,347.11	2,832,652.89
NAWS-Biota Treatment Plant	\$ 60,874,495.85	\$ 52,542,365.41	\$ 2,181,883.40	\$ 2,181,883.40	\$ 54,724,248.81	6,150,247.04
NAWS-Westhope to Souris River (2-4B)	\$ 4,660,000.00	\$ 3,210,130.47	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,210,130.47	1,449,869.53
Totals	\$ 69,404,495.85	\$ 56,571,572.00	\$ 2,400,154.39	\$ 2,400,154.39	\$ 58,971,726.39	\$ 10,432,769.46

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT
 MR&I BIL Agreement Project Construction Report
 June 30, 2024

Current Funding

Project	Federal		Prior		2024		Federal	
	MR&I Funding	MR&I Fund Expenditures	MR&I Fund Expenditures	MR&I Fund Expenditures	MR&I Fund Expenditures	Total Expenditures	MR&I Funding Remaining	
NAWS Biota WTP & Pump Station Ph 2 (7-2B/4-1B)	\$ 26,645,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 26,645,000.00	
Bottineau Reservoir & Pump Station 4-4B/5-4B	\$ 7,400,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,277,938.33	\$ 1,277,938.33	\$ 1,277,938.33	\$ 6,122,061.67	
Snake Creek Discharge Pipeline (2-1E)	\$ 4,500,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 505,428.78	\$ 505,428.78	\$ 505,428.78	\$ 3,994,571.22	
Unallocated	\$ 2,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000.00	
Totals	\$ 40,545,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,783,367.11	\$ 1,783,367.11	\$ 1,783,367.11	\$ 38,761,632.89	

Bureau of Reclamation Activities

Garrison Diversion Executive Board of Directors Meeting
July 18-19, 2024

Municipal, Rural, and Industrial Program

Rural Water Budgets

Rural Water Budgets	Final Fiscal Year 2023*	Fiscal Year 2024*
GDU	38.425	42.724
State	15.450	12.500
Tribe	22.975	30.224
Lewis & Clark	78.601	37.825
Fort Peck	15.000	0
Rocky Boys	97.321	19.946
Musselshell- Judith	27.600	3.000
E NM	96.140	7.051
Jicarilla	19.000	10.010
Total	372.087	120.556

*Includes BIL funding and additional earmarked funding

State Municipal Rural and Industrial Program

Northwest Area Water Supply (NAWS)

Construction is ongoing for the Biota Water Treatment Plant (WTP) Phase I (Contract 7-2A/4-1A), the Snake Creek Pumping Plant (SCPP) Intake Modification (Contract 6-1A), the South Prairie Reservoir and Hydraulic Control Structure (Contract 5-1A/B), the Bottineau Reservoir & Pump Station (Contract 4-4B/5-4B), and the Snake Creek Pumping Plant Discharge Pipeline (Contract 2-1E). The Biota WTP Phase I construction is more than 95 percent complete; however, the startup of the Biota WTP has been delayed. The SCPP Intake Modification project demolition and discharge contracts of the project are proceeding. The South Prairie Reservoir is substantially complete, and the hydraulic control structure is almost complete. Work on the Bottineau Pump Station has been restarted after halting for the winter. The reservoir contractor has mobilized to the site this spring and work is ongoing. The contractor for the SCPP Discharge Pipeline contract is completing the pipe installation this summer.

The Minot WTP Phase III (Contract 7-1C) and the Souris Reservoir & Pump Station (Contract 4-4A/5-4A) projects are in the design phase. Reclamation continues working with the Department of Water Resources and Garrison Diversion in the planning of the permanent intake for NAWS at the SCPP.

Reclamation is collaborating with the Department of Water Resources and the City of Minot regarding the Operations & Maintenance agreement for the NAWS Biota WTP. Reclamation is drafting a Cooperative Agreement between Reclamation and the Department of Water Resources which will be the funding mechanism by which Reclamation can provide Federal funds for the Operations and Maintenance of the Biota WTP. This agreement will be executed by the end of Fiscal Year 2024. The Department of Water Resources and the City of Minot are working to establish a contract to reflect their roles in this effort.

Eastern North Dakota Alternate Water Supply (ENDAWS)

Reclamation, Garrison staff, and Garrison's consultant are coordinating with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service on proposed pipeline routes. Discussions on this topic continue to ensure compliance with National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) commitments. The purchase of easements for this project has been included in the Cooperative Agreement (R17AC00049) as an approved activity. Design has begun on pipeline alignment and location of facilities (intake, Biota plant, & pumping stations).

Southwest Pipeline Project

The Department of Water Resources is working with the contractor on a claim filed and a path forward with this project.

Cooperative Agreement

Reclamation and Garrison Diversion's working relationship for the State Municipal, Rural, and Industrial (MR&I) Program is defined by the terms of a Cooperative Agreement (R17AC00049). Eighteen modifications have been completed for this agreement for the purposes of adding construction projects, engineering projects, and/or obligating funds to the agreement. Reclamation is working with Garrison Diversion and Department of Water Resources staff to prepare a modification to this agreement that will provide Fiscal Year 2024 funding.

Another Cooperative Agreement (R23AC00093) includes the design and construction tasks funded by Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL) funding. Projects included in this agreement include the design and construction tasks associated with Phase II of the NAWS Biota WTP, the Bottineau Reservoir and Pump Station contract and the SPPP Discharge Pipeline. In January 2024 a modification was executed to add Fiscal Year 2024 BIL funding (\$2 million).

Buy America Waiver

Reclamation has no further updates on the Buy America waiver.

Indian MR&I Program

Standing Rock MR&I System

The Tribe has awarded the Standing Rock Water Treatment Plant Membrane Equipment Procurement project to WesTech Engineering, Inc., from Salt Lake City, Utah, in the amount of \$1,033,556.51. These ceramic membranes will be used to increase the water treatment capacity of the Standing Rock Water Treatment Plant from 3 MGD to 5 MGD. Bartlett & West is the

engineer for this project. Change Order No. 1 has been processed, upgrading clean in place (CIP) and backwash pumps and increased the contract by \$117,391.78 for a total contract price of \$1,150,948.29. Bartlett & West has designed and prepared plans and specifications for the installation of the procured membranes. The installation contract was bid on February 11, 2021, with no bidders. The Installation Contract was readvertised with a bid opening of March 16, 2021. The Installation Contract received three bids with the low bid coming from American General Contractors, Inc. of Valley City, North Dakota in the amount of \$2,021,350.87. Notice to Proceed was issued on August 5, 2021. The Substantial Completion Date was March 31, 2022. Due to several of the construction supplies having long lead times, the Substantial Completion date was not met. The ceramic membranes were delivered to the Standing Rock Water Treatment Plant on November 16, 2021. Variable Frequency Drives (VFD) were delivered in December 2023. Contractors have been onsite working on commissioning the new ceramic membrane skid. During this work, additional tasks have been identified as needing to be completed. Therefore, the anticipated substantial completion date was pushed back to April/May 2024. With continued issues occurring with the transition, the substantial completion date is now being pushed to July/August.

Construction Contract Kenel to State Line project was bid on April 22, 2022, with Storms Construction as the only bidder. Storms Construction's bid of \$5,330,759.91 was \$253,080.09 lower than the engineer's estimate. Reclamation has a cost share in this project of \$144,500.00. The remaining funding was a U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) grant. This project includes installation of 54,013 feet of 6-inch Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Standard Dimension Ratio (SDR) 17 water main, 1,458 feet of 12-inch yellowed directional drilled casing, 4,845 feet of 6-inch high density polyethylene (HDPE) directionally drilled piping, 36 air release valve pits with 560 feet of 1-inch PE 250 psi piping, 1 inch corporation stops and 1 inch curb stops, 2 pressure reducing valve vaults, 18 6-inch gate valves, 13 1-inch stainless steel saddle with 1-inch corporation stop, 14 1-inch curb stops, 1,294 feet of 1-inch HDPE 250 psi, 1,120 feet of 1-inch HDPE 200 psi, 1 1/2-inch stainless steel saddle with corporation stop, 1 1/2-inch curb stop, 940 feet 1 1/2-inch PVC SDR 17, 15 meter pits, 6 2-inch flush hydrants, 100 feet of 1-inch HDPE non cased directional drilling, 1,000 feet of 2-inch HDPE non cased directional drilling, 7,200 feet of 4-inch PVC SDR 17, 4-inch gate valve, 4-inch flush hydrant, 85 feet of 8-inch yellowed bored casing, 388 feet of 4-inch yellowed bored casing and related materials and appurtenances. The pre-construction conference was held on August 4, 2022, and the notice to proceed was issued on August 10, 2022. The contract documents indicate the final completion date shall be no later than 250 calendar days after the notice to proceed. Storms Construction began installing the pipeline in August 2022. Storms Construction mobilized the first week of May 2023 and has continued installation of the rural water line through the summer. The lines have all been installed and the contractor completed installation of PRV vaults, disinfecting, flushing, and testing the lines in the fall. Items that remain include running power to the vaults, and landscaping and fencing around the vaults. Final inspection is anticipated to take place in July.

Contract 4-1 Schedule 2 was advertised, and bids were opened on May 8, 2024, with Carstenson Contracting Inc (CCI) the low bidder. CCI's bid of \$3,993,692.35 was \$222,059.76 lower than the second lowest bidder (Wagner Construction) and \$276,390.87 lower than the engineer's estimate. This project includes furnishing and installing approximately 126,670 feet of 2 inch

through 4 inch diameter Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipe, connections to 35 services, wet tap tie-ins, road and stream crossings and all other related appurtenances as required by the project drawings, specifications, and contract documents. The final completion date is on or before December 12, 2025.

In March 2023, Reclamation awarded the Tribe \$10,548,561 of Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA) - Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL) Aging Infrastructure (AI) funds. This Aging Infrastructure money funds five projects: Cannonball Asbestos Cement (AC) Pipe Replacement, Kenel AC Pipe Replacement, Master Meter Upgrades, Office and Shop Upgrades, and Wakpala Pipeline Relocation. Reclamation awarded the Tribe with \$8,173,321 in funding for four Aging Infrastructure projects in Fiscal Year 2024: Fort Yates Mainline Replacement, Hilltop Tank, Chemical Feed Building Rehabilitation, and partially funded the Standing Rock Rural Water Area Meter Installation and Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) upgrades.

Spirit Lake MR&I System

Preliminary design and right-of-way acquisitions continued on several projects including: Tokio Service Area, Service to Warwick School, and Warwick Service Area.

Fort Totten Community Upgrades' design has been completed by Indian Health Service (IHS). The project was bid in May 2022, after the Grant of Right of Way was received from the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA). The low bidder was Storms Construction with a bid of \$3,106,992.07. The pre-construction conference was held on October 21, 2022. Storms Construction began construction on May 8, 2023, fusing pipe for directional drilling. The final completion date for this contract is October 31, 2023. Indian Health Service has indicated the substantial completion date has been extended into 2024.

In March 2023, Reclamation awarded the Tribe \$2,192,370 of Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA) - Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL) Aging Infrastructure (AI) funds. This Aging Infrastructure money funds four projects: Spirit Lake Office Upgrades, R5 Tank Access Road, Saint Michael Reservoir Recoat, Water Treatment Plant Access Road Repair.

Reclamation staff has continued to work with the Tribe's operators to help resolve operation and maintenance issues with the B6 Booster Station, the St. Michael control vault, the Water Treatment Plant and have continued working with North Dakota Game and Fish to explore service options to White Horse Hill Game Preserve.

Reclamation and the Tribe have met with the City of Warwick and the Tribe to discuss service to the city. Discussions have included locating a meter pit outside of town and Warwick securing funding to run a line from the city to the meter pit.

Fort Berthold Rural Water System (FBRWS)

The construction of five FBRWS potable water storage tanks were advertised and awarded in spring 2024, some of which are tribally funded. These are in various stages of construction.

In March 2023, Reclamation approved \$54.38 million of Aging Infrastructure (AI) funds for FBRWS, with another \$4.758 million approved in May 2024. On February 29, 2024, Region approved the Tribes' AI project pre-award costs incurred up to that date. In June 2024, Chairman Fox signed the PL 93-638 contract for the Aging Infrastructure funds. Reclamation needs to execute the contract so projects can start, and funds can be advanced.

In July 2023, Reclamation conducted a Management Standards Review (MSR) on the Tribe, which is needed before entering a new contract. A draft MSR report was shared with the Tribe in October 2023; the final was sent on February 26, 2024. On July 2, 2024, Reclamation approved another 60-day extension to provide a corrective action plan for the findings.

IHS has BIL funding for projects that Reclamation has AI funds for. Prior to being notified of the AI funding, the Tribe passed resolutions to pay for projects using their own funds. Those projects would use AI funds up to the amount authorized and within scope of the project.

Tribal funding is used for water projects if Dakota Water Resources Act (DWRA) construction funds are not available. Most Tribally funded projects are conducted in a manner that meet Federal requirements, making costs eligible for reimbursement if a new DWRA construction ceiling is authorized. Most Tribal projects have been paused until 2025.

The Programmatic Environmental Assessment (PEA) that was completed in January 2024 for the Phase III funding of design, construction, operation, and maintenance of water projects on Fort Berthold Rural Water System will be used on future FBRWS construction projects.

Reclamation will continue to submit the permit application to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) for temporary raw water intake(s) for MR&I purposes after the Tribe provides adequate information to do so.

Turtle Mountain Rural Water System

Contract 3-2 Membrane Treatment Improvements - The membrane treatment project will address the formation of disinfection by-products caused by an organic component in the source ground water. Project re-advertised in September 2019, with two responsible bidders submitting bids, with apparent low bidder being approximately \$1 million over. Consultant negotiated with low bidder, and project was awarded in July 2020. Construction began fall 2020. A soft start-up was completed in December with some issues being addressed and full startup planned for April. Punch list fixes are being completed with substantial completion planned for June.

Contract 2-4 Thorne Reservoir and Booster Station – This project includes the construction of a 500,000-gallon raw water reservoir and booster pumping station, which will help to meet pressure and quantity demands on the system and will increase the efficiencies of the well field pumps. This project was advertised spring 2020, with all bids being \$3 million plus above engineer's estimate. Consultant amended the Plans and Specifications, and re-advertised fall 2020. Negotiations with contractor took place with the project being awarded spring 2021. Project is near substantial completion but will be started up in conjuncture with the WTP expansion.

Contract 4-3 Belcourt Sewer and Water Phase 5 – This project will replace aging existing water and sewer lines within Belcourt. This project received \$4 million in Aging Infrastructure Funding. It was advertised and awarded to Marion Contracting for \$6,335,487. Project is currently under construction.

In March 2023, Reclamation approved \$13.023 million of AI funds for TM, with another \$12.789 million approved in May 2024. The Tribe requested a PL 93-638 contract for the funds; a draft was provided, and this agreement is still being processed.

Trenton Indian Service Area

The Hilltop Water and Sewer Replacement and Pressure Reducing Valve (PRV) Vault project was awarded to Teraflex Group, LLC for \$495,835 and construction work was started summer 2018. The project installed 2539 LF of water line and will replace the existing Booster Station B with a PRV to connect to the existing Western Area Water Supply mainline. User agreement with Western Area Water Supply was being negotiated, with work on the PRV to be completed after agreement was finalized. Trenton received a letter from the City of Williston stating they would be cutting of Trenton's bulk supply by April 15, but Williston went back on that shutoff date and Trenton is still using this as their supply. NWRWD has sent Trenton an agreement for them to provide the supply, but that agreement is not acceptable to Trenton. Trenton is working on resolving this issue with The City of Williston. They have planned some investigations to determine where the leak is, which is why Williston wanted to shut them off.

Principal Supply Works

Repayment Contract

Reclamation continues to collaborate with Garrison Diversion on the Municipal and Industrial (M&I) pricing for the capital repayment of the Garrison Diversion Unit Project. On June 29, 2022, Regional Director presented Garrison Diversion with a repayment cost of \$47,501 per cubic feet per second. Garrison Diversion did not accept the repayment cost presented and is coordinating with North Dakota congressional staff for protentional legislation. Reclamation and Garrison Diversion met on May 29, 2024, to further discuss the repayment cost of \$47,501 per cubic feet per second.

Snake Creek Pumping Plant

Reclamation continues discussion with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers on the Snake Creek embankment foundation concerns. Reclamation has signed to be a cooperating agency with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers in preparing their Dam Safety Modification Study and National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Review. The preferred alternative removes the 43-foot reservoir restriction and focuses any future reservoir restrictions to be based on embankment performance data at the time. The Corps will be conducting a 30 percent design technical analysis of one of the structural plans that is separate from the Dam Safety Mod Study. Reclamation and Garrison Diversion continue to prepare a feasibility design and cost estimate to provide water to Snake Creek Pumping Plant and the McClusky Canal should a Lake Audubon restriction be implemented.

Further excavation of the cofferdam was introduced to the Corps of Engineers in late December as part of the Northwest Area Water Supply (NAWS) permanent intake. The NAWS intake installation would provide an opportunity to dredge the existing cofferdam from elevation 1795 to 1780. Further discussions with North Dakota Department of Water Resources and Corps of Engineers occurred in January-February. Garrison Diversion Conservancy District concurred to fund a portion of the design and specification preparation costs. A discussion to award the alternative will likely be in December 2024.

McClusky and New Rockford Canals

Reclamation and Garrison Diversion met on May 29 to discuss potential title transfer of New Rockford Canal. Costs were also provided to Garrison Diversion for the entire Garrison Diversion Unit principal supply works.

Irrigation

Jamestown Dam

Garrison Diversion sprayed noxious weeds, jet cleaned drains, and mowed the week of June 10. Reclamation plans to conduct an Annual Site Inspection on July 24, 2024.

Reclamation continues working to convey title the ND Game and Fish District Headquarters facilities parcel of land to ND Game and Fish. Surveys, rezoning and public meetings were conducted over the last several months.

Turtle Lake and McClusky Canal Irrigation Areas

Reclamation amended the project use power contract to include the 595 additional acres for the 2024 irrigation season. Total acres irrigation from the McClusky Canal are 7,842.6.

Standing Rock Irrigation Project

Tribe's Fiscal Year 2023 Aging Infrastructure application through the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law funding for embankment stabilization geotechnical study at Eagle Unit was awarded. Tribe decided to modify existing 638 contract and started contract modification process.

Data collected will be used for evaluating permanent repair options of the embankment in the future. Tribe is submitting a Fiscal Year 2024 Aging Infrastructure application for buried power line replacement at the Fort Yates unit. At Eagle Unit a pipeline inspection of the 30" pipe to determine the integrity of it is in the schedule, since it has not been inspected since installation in 1985. Reclamation has worked with the Tribe and their irrigator to develop a long-term plan that addresses the future of their three irrigation units. This plan is being used to explore the availability of funds to complete their efforts.

Tribe's technical representative has moved to a different position and an acting assigned until Tribe finds her replacement.

Recreation Development

Chain of Lakes

The new 5-year Interagency Agreement (IAA) for Law Enforcement with the Bureau of Land Management is complete. An officer was provided for the 4th of July weekend.

The New Johns shoreline stabilization project has received a 404 permit and can begin work at any time.

North Dakota Natural Resources Trust

No updates

Wildlife Program

Lonetree

No updates

Audubon

No updates

Arrowwood

No updates

Scattered Tracts

DIRT Tour is planned for Devils Lake July 10 and 11.

The following minutes are in draft form subject to review and approval by the Board of Directors at its next meeting.

24-216

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT
SPECIAL BOARD MEETING
2025 BUDGET HEARING**

**Garrison Diversion Conservancy District
Carrington, North Dakota
September 26, 2024**

A special meeting of the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District (Garrison Diversion) Board of Directors took place on September 26, 2024, at the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District in Carrington, North Dakota, to hold a public hearing regarding the 2025 Garrison Diversion budget. The meeting was called to order by Jay Anderson, Acting Chairman, at 10:45 a.m.

MEMBERS PRESENT

Vice Chairman Jay Anderson
 Second Vice Chairman Greg Bischoff
 Director Dave Anderson
 Director Kyle Blanchfield (by video conference)
 Director Nikki Boote (by video conference)
 Director Mark Cook (by video conference)
 Director Dave Johnson (by video conference)
 Director Larry Kassian
 Director Geneva Kaiser
 Director Bruce Klein (by video conference)
 Director Kelly Klosterman (by video conference)
 Director Margo Knorr (by video conference)
 Director Ward Koeser (by video conference)
 Director Jeff LeDoux (by video conference)
 Director Steve Metzger
 Director Bill Ongstad
 Director Brian Orn
 Director Jim Pellman (by video conference)
 Director Kenny Rogers (by video conference)
 Director Jason Siegert (by video conference)
 Director Mike Tweed
 Director Ken Vein (by video conference)

MEMBERS ABSENT

Chairman Alan Walter
 Director Richard Cayko
 Director Steve Forde
 Director Cliff Hanretty
 Director Brandon Krueger
 Director Donald Zimbleman

OTHERS PRESENT

Garrison Diversion staff members and others were present. A copy of the registration sheet is attached to these minutes as Annex I.

The meeting was recorded to assist with compilation of the minutes.

2025 BUDGET HEARING

Acting Chairman J. Anderson stated according to North Dakota Century Code, a public budget hearing must be held each year for the purpose of adopting Garrison Diversion's final budget and making the annual tax levy. He called on Ms. Mooridian to review Garrison Diversion's 2025 budget.

Merri Mooridian, Administrative Officer, Garrison Diversion, presented and reviewed Garrison Diversion's 2025 Budget of Revenues and Expenditures by account fund and category, which is the same budget presented to the Board of Directors on July 18, 2024. Total revenues projected for 2025 are \$160,293,544, and projected expenditures are \$159,931,586. The net change in fund balance is an increase of \$361,957.

Ms. Mooridian also presented the resolution making a one-mill levy on all property in the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District. The 2025 budget and budget resolution are attached to these minutes as Annex II.

Motion by Director Metzger to adopt the 2025 Garrison Diversion budget and approve the budget resolution making a one-mill levy on all property in the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District. Second by Director Ongstad. Upon roll call vote, the following directors voted aye: D. Anderson, J. Anderson, Bischoff, Blanchfield, Boote, Cook, Johnson, Kaiser, Kassian, Klein, Klosterman, Knorr, Koeser, LeDoux, Metzger, Ongstad, Orn, Pellman, Rogers, Siegert, Tweed and Vein. Those voting nay: none. Absent and not voting: Cayko, Forde, Hanretty, Krueger, Walter and Zimbleman.

The meeting/hearing adjourned at 11:05 a.m.

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

Acting Chairman Jay Anderson

Secretary Duane DeKrey

REGISTRATION
SPECIAL MEETING
BOARD OF DIRECTORS
Garrison Diversion Conservancy District
Carrington, North Dakota
September 26, 2024

NAME	ADDRESS
Lisa Schaefer	GDCD
Jay Paul Anderson	GDCD
Mike Berg	Apex
Meri Monich	GDCD
SINAI GORDON	AEDS
Kimberly Cook	
Greg Beshoff	GDCD
Geneva Kaiser	GDCD - Stutsman County
LARRY KASSIAN	GDCD - BURLEIGH
Dave Anderson	GDCD - Pierce
Brian Orr	GDCD - Sargent
Mike Tweed	GDCD Eddy
Bill Ongsted	" Wells Co.
Steve Metzger	GDCD - Foster Co.

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT



2025 Preliminary Budget

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT
PRELIMINARY BUDGET OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
January 1, 2025 to December 31, 2025

	General Fund	Operations & Maintenance Fund	Municipal, Rural, and Industrial Fund	Red River Valley Water Supply Project	Irrigation Fund	Total
REVENUES:						
Irrigation Admin	\$ 975					\$ 975
Project Income						\$ -
Lease Income						\$ -
Miscellaneous Income	\$ -					\$ -
Interest Income	\$ 462,000		\$ 60		\$ 2,700	\$ 464,760
Tax Levy/State Aid	\$ 4,420,000					\$ 4,420,000
O&M Non-project Income		\$ 216,000				\$ 216,000
Contract Revenue	\$ 73,500	\$ 3,860,086	\$ 30,111,940	\$ 120,662,983	\$ 483,300	\$ 155,191,809
Total Revenues	\$ 4,956,475	\$ 4,076,086	\$ 30,112,000	\$ 120,662,983	\$ 486,000	\$ 160,293,544
EXPENDITURES:						
Directors Expense	\$ 295,730					\$ 295,730
Employee Expenses	\$ 1,607,000	\$ 1,872,108	\$ 90,000			\$ 3,569,108
Administrative Expenses	\$ 278,600	\$ 92,616	\$ -			\$ 371,216
Public Education	\$ 165,000					\$ 165,000
Professional Services	\$ 783,000	\$ 285,090		\$ 1,250,000		\$ 2,318,090
Irrigation Development	\$ 76,000					\$ 76,000
Recreation Matching	\$ 1,260,000					\$ 1,260,000
Water Assistance Grant	\$ 300,000					\$ 300,000
Irrigation Districts Expenses	\$ 2,000					\$ 2,000
Maintenance & Repairs	\$ 87,000	\$ 788,460			\$ 271,000	\$ 1,146,460
Capital Purchases	\$ 430,000	\$ 370,000		\$ 118,750,000	\$ -	\$ 119,550,000
MR&I Project Expenditures			\$ 30,000,000			\$ 30,000,000
Debt Service Payments				\$ 315,911	\$ 192,000	\$ 507,911
Interest on Debt Service				\$ 347,071	\$ 23,000	\$ 370,071
Total Expenditures	\$ 5,284,330	\$ 3,408,274	\$ 30,090,000	\$ 120,662,983	\$ 486,000	\$ 159,931,586
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures*	\$ (327,855)	\$ 667,812	\$ 22,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 361,957
Transfers In (Out)	\$ 689,812	(\$667,812)	\$ (22,000)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ 361,957	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 361,957

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT
PRELIMINARY BUDGET EXPENDITURES
January 1, 2025 to December 31, 2025**

	Budget 2025
<u>Directors Expense</u>	
Directors Per Diem	151,200
Directors Exp	144,530
Total Directors Expense	295,730
<u>Employee Expense</u>	
Employee Salaries	1,000,000
General Managers Expense	21,000
Travel	62,000
Administrative Officer	25,000
District Engineer	10,000
Engineer	6,000
Communications Director	6,000
Emp Exp Other	15,000
Professional Development	17,000
Employee Training	15,000
Wellness Program	2,000
Benefits	507,000
GDCD FICA	82,000
Retirement	147,000
Hospital & Life Insurance	227,000
Unemployment Comp	5,000
Vision / Dental	17,000
Workforce Safety Insurance	1,000
Long Term Disability Ins	10,000
Vacation/Sick Leave Liability	18,000
Total Employee Expense	1,607,000
<u>Administration</u>	
Postage	4,400
Communications	16,000
Utilities	39,200
Meetings & Events	29,400
Subscriptions	6,500
Miscellaneous	3,500
Data Processing	60,300
Employee Recruiting	5,000
Supplies	12,300
Small Office Equipment	30,000
Dues	14,000
Insurance	18,000
Annual Independent Audit	40,000
Total Administration	278,600
<u>Public Education</u>	
GDCD Tours	10,000
ND Water Users	20,000
ND Water Coalition	14,000
ND Water Magazine	20,000
Missouri River Joint Board	21,000
Upper Sheyenne	50,000
Conferences/Sponsorships	20,000
Miscellaneous	10,000
Total Public Education	165,000

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT
PRELIMINARY BUDGET EXPENDITURES
January 1, 2025 to December 31, 2025**

	Budget 2025
Professional Services	
Communications	140,000
Engineering	125,000
RRVWSP Development	273,000
Technical Support for LAWA	15,000
Engineering	50,000
Legal	132,000
Financial	10,000
Consultants	50,000
Meeting, Misc. Exp	16,000
Prof Services Other	45,000
Legal Services	200,000
Total Professional Services	783,000
Irrigation Development	
ND Irrigation Association	50,000
NDSU Oakes Irrigation Site	
Bob Titus Lease	-
Irrigation Development	26,000
Total Irrigation Development	76,000
Recreation	
Recreation Matching	1,250,000
DWRA Recreation Program	10,000
Total Recreation	1,260,000
Water Assistance	
Water Assistance Grant	300,000
Irrigation District Expense	
Irrigation District Expenses	2,000
Maintenance & Repair	
Equipment Maintenance	27,000
Small Yard Equipment Purchases	10,000
Land & Bldg Maintenance	35,000
Auto Expense	15,000
Total Maintenance & Repair	87,000
Capital Purchases	
Office Equip & Furniture	100,000
Yard Equipment	20,000
Vehicle	40,000
Land & Buildings	270,000
Total Capital Purchases	430,000
General Fund Subtotal	5,284,330

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT
PRELIMINARY BUDGET EXPENDITURES
January 1, 2025 to December 31, 2025**

	Budget 2025
Irrigation Fund	
McClusky Canal Irrigation	271,000
Construction	-
Operations	271,000
Debt Payments	215,000
Principal	192,000
Interest	23,000
Total Irrigation Fund	486,000
GDU O & M	
Salaries & Benefits	1,803,972
Salaries	1,211,964
Benefits	592,008
Travel	11,322
Training	2,754
Utilities	75,378
Contracted Services (Eng / Survey)	285,090
Supplies	218,280
Equipment Purchases	370,000
Small Equipment Purchases	15,300
Equipment Rental	7,140
Equipment Maintenance	306,000
Safety	54,060
Miscellaneous	17,238
Materials	241,740
Total GDU O & M	3,408,274
MR&I Fund	
Salaries & Benefits	90,000
State Administration	-
MR&I Project Expenditures	30,000,000
Total MR&I Fund	30,090,000
RRV Water Supply Project	
Right of Way	1,250,000
Design/Construction in Progress	117,500,000
Professional Services	1,250,000
Financing/Legal/Administration	1,250,000
Other Engineering	
Debt Payments	662,983
Principal	315,911
Interest	347,071
Total RRVWSP	120,662,983
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	159,931,586

RESOLUTION

**Adopted September 26, 2024, by Board of Directors of
the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District**

Approving its Budget for the Period January 1, 2025, through December 31, 2025

Making a Levy on all Property

in the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District

WHEREAS, the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District, a governmental agency established by the North Dakota Legislature by virtue of Chapter 61-24 of the North Dakota Century Code, as amended, is authorized to make a tax levy to finance its operations in accordance with said Chapter 61-24 of the North Dakota Century Code, as amended, did, on January 26, 1966, make a one-mill on all taxable property located within the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District to pay its administrative expenses and the obligations it has assumed under contracts negotiated with the United States and irrigation districts in the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District area and establish such reserves necessary to meet its contractual obligations and to carry out its purposes as provided by law--said tax levy to be continued each year until modified or reduced by appropriate action of the Board of Directors of the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District, as required by Section 61-24-09 of the North Dakota Century Code, has duly considered a budget for the period beginning January 1, 2025, and ending December 31, 2025; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District did on July 11, 1973, by resolution duly adopted, modify its action of January 26, 1966, making a continuing one-mill levy on all taxable property in the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District so as to provide that said Board will make a levy each year in an amount sufficient to provide funds for its annual budget as authorized by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District, at a meeting assembled this twenty sixth day of September 2024, that this Board approved a budget for the fiscal year January 1, 2025, through December 31, 2025, requiring an amount of \$5,284,330 for its operations; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED the Board of Directors hereby makes a one-mill levy on each dollar of taxable valuation on all taxable property located in each of the counties in the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District, to-wit:

- | | | | | |
|-----------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Barnes | Eddy | McHenry | Ransom | Steele |
| Benson | Foster | McKenzie | Renville | Stutsman |
| Bottineau | Grand Forks | McLean | Richland | Traill |
| Burleigh | Griggs | Nelson | Sargent | Ward |
| Cass | LaMoure | Pierce | Sheridan | Wells |
| Dickey | | Ramsey | | Williams |

Such levy, together with the estimated balance on hand January 1, 2025, and interest from investments in reserves and other income, has been found necessary by the Board of Directors of the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District to provide the sum of \$5,284,330 required to meet the necessary District expenditures for its operations, contractual obligations, and reserves for the period January 1, 2025, through December 31, 2025; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the county auditor of each county in the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District, as set forth above be, and is hereby, notified to take appropriate action in accordance with Section 61-24-11 of the North Dakota Century Code and spread on the records for tax levy a levy upon the taxable property in the county of one mill as is authorized under the provisions of Chapter 61-24 of the North Dakota Century Code; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the secretary-treasurer of the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District be, and is hereby, directed to mail to the county auditor of each county in the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District, as set forth above, a copy of this resolution, duly certified by him and bearing the seal of the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District, and a copy of the budget covering the expenses estimated by the Board of Directors of the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District as necessary for the period of January 1, 2025, through December 31, 2025, and a copy of this resolution and budget to the North Dakota Tax Commissioner.

CERTIFICATE

I, Duane DeKrey, the secretary-treasurer of the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District, do hereby certify and return the within and foregoing instrument is a true and correct copy of a resolution approving the budget for the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District for the period January 1, 2025, through December 31, 2025, and making a one-mill levy on all property within the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District, duly approved and adopted by the Board of Directors of the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District at a meeting on the twenty sixth day of September 2024.

Duane DeKrey, Secretary-Treasurer
Garrison Diversion Conservancy District

(SEAL)

Garrison Diversion Conservancy District						
Combined Statement of Revenues and Expenses						
For the Nine Months Ending September 30, 2024						
	General Fund	Municipal Rural, and Industrial Fund	Operations Maintenance Fund	Red River Valley Water Supply Project	Irrigation Fund	Total
Beginning Bank Balance	\$6,235,008	\$5,492	\$621,834	\$1,458,391	\$165,656	8,486,381
Revenues:						
Irrigation Admin	1,334					1,334
Miscellaneous Income	2,025				384	2,409
Interest Income	622,242	256	6,900	49,900	4,955	684,253
Tax Levy	4,481,911					4,481,911
State Aid Distribution	218,667					218,667
Contract Revenue	52,515	8,571,610	3,390,784	55,391,733	237,844	67,644,486
Non-Project Income			273,603			273,603
Total Revenues	\$5,378,694	\$8,571,866	\$3,671,287	\$55,441,633	\$243,183	\$73,306,663
Expenditures:						
Director Expense	141,105					141,105
Employee Expense	920,853	57,534	1,800,514			2,778,901
Administrative Expense	207,268		78,439			285,707
Public Education	83,164					83,164
Professional Services	191,398		111,521	571,316		874,235
Irrigation Development	60,000					60,000
Water Supply Projects	124,623					124,623
GDCD Recreation Project	730,202					730,202
DWRA Recreation Project	2,592					2,592
Maintenance & Repairs	54,103		492,140		176,224	722,467
Capital Purchases	426,267		767,139			1,193,406
Construction in Progress				49,635,900		49,635,900
MR&I Project Expenses		8,500,179				8,500,179
Principal Debt Payments				216,994	57,363	274,357
Interest Payments				114,497	17,834	132,331
Total Expenditures *	\$ 2,941,575	\$ 8,557,713	\$ 3,249,753	\$ 50,538,707	\$ 251,421	\$ 65,539,169
Transfer In/Out	570,236	(13,898)	(556,338)	-	-	\$ -
Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 3,007,355	\$ 255	\$ (134,804)	\$ 4,902,926	\$ (8,238)	\$ 7,767,494
Net Change in Assets	2,325,069		(1,644)	2,000,000	(9,437)	\$ 4,313,988
Ending Bank Balance	\$ 11,567,432	\$ 5,747	\$ 485,386	\$ 8,361,317	\$ 147,981	\$ 20,567,863

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT				
INCOME BUDGET ANALYSIS STATEMENT				
For the Nine Months Ending September 30, 2024				
General, O&M MR&I, RRVWSP, and Irrigation Funds	Budget for 2024	Income Received to Sept 30, 2024	Percentage of Amount Budgeted	Balance of 2024 Budget
Irrigation Admin	\$ 975	\$ 1,334	136.8%	\$ (359)
Lease Income	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -
Miscellaneous Income	\$ -	\$ 2,409	0.0%	\$ (2,409)
Revenue Sale of Fixed Assets	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -
Interest Income	\$ 368,760	\$ 684,253	185.6%	\$ (315,493)
Tax Levy	\$ 3,993,080	\$ 4,481,911	112.2%	\$ (488,831)
State Aid	\$ 196,920	\$ 218,667	111.0%	\$ (21,747)
General Fund Contract Revenue	\$ 72,000	\$ 52,515	72.9%	\$ 19,485
O&M Contract Revenue	\$ 5,255,118	\$ 3,390,784	75.6%	\$ 1,864,334
MR&I Contract Revenue	\$ 30,104,940	\$ 8,571,610	28.5%	\$ 21,533,330
RRVWSP Contract Revenue	\$120,663,000	\$ 55,391,733	45.9%	\$ 65,271,267
Irrigation Fund Revenue	\$ 633,400	\$ 237,844	37.6%	\$ 395,556
Project Revenue	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -
Non-Project Revenue	\$ 193,000	\$ 273,603	141.8%	\$ (80,603)
Total Revenues	\$161,481,193	\$73,306,663	45.4%	\$88,174,530

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT						
Expense Budget Analysis Statement						
For the Nine Months Ending September 30, 2024						
General, O&M MR&I, RRVWSP, and Irrigation Funds	Budget for 2023	Expenditures Charged to 2023 Budget	Budget for 2024	Expenditures to Sept 30, 2024	Percentage Spent Amount Budgeted	Balance of Budget
Expenses						
Director Expenses	\$ 272,000	\$ 271,960	\$ 255,000	\$ 141,105	55.3%	\$ 113,895
Employee Expenses	\$ 3,795,799	\$ 3,561,540	\$ 4,227,400	\$ 2,778,901	65.7%	\$ 1,448,499
Administrative Expenses	\$ 503,500	\$ 359,574	\$ 331,800	\$ 285,707	86.1%	\$ 46,093
Public Education	\$ 157,000	\$ 81,523	\$ 193,000	\$ 83,164	43.1%	\$ 109,836
Professional Services	\$ 1,600,900	\$ 1,209,293	\$ 2,310,500	\$ 874,235	37.8%	\$ 1,436,265
Irrigation Development	\$ 269,875	\$ 230,780	\$ 123,000	\$ 60,000	48.8%	\$ 63,000
Water Supply Program	\$ 300,000	\$ 224,683	\$ 300,000	\$ 124,623	41.5%	\$ 175,377
GDCD Recreation Grant Program	\$ 850,000	\$ 805,891	\$ 850,000	\$ 730,202	85.9%	\$ 119,798
DWRA Recreation Program	\$ 10,000	\$ 4,040	\$ 10,000	\$ 2,592	25.9%	\$ 7,408
Irrigation District Expense	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ -	0.0%	\$ 2,000
Maintenance & Repairs	\$ 1,695,706	\$ 1,262,307	\$ 1,273,100	\$ 722,467	56.7%	\$ 550,633
Capital Purchases	\$ 1,199,582	\$ 1,176,712	\$ 1,655,797	\$ 1,193,406	72.1%	\$ 462,391
Construction in Progress	\$ 31,376,100	\$ 31,146,405	\$ 118,750,000	\$ 49,635,900	41.8%	\$ 69,114,100
MR&I Fund	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 18,914,984	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 8,500,179	28.3%	\$ 21,499,821
Principal on Debt Repayment	\$ 849,127	\$ 712,511	\$ 600,000	\$ 274,357	45.7%	\$ 325,643
Interest on Debt Repayment	\$ 195,856	\$ 167,240	\$ 281,000	\$ 132,331	47.1%	\$ 148,669
Total Expenses	\$ 63,077,445	\$ 60,129,443	\$ 161,162,597	\$ 65,539,169	40.7%	\$ 95,623,428
Transfers In/Out						
MR&I	\$ 23,000	\$ 12,767	\$ 23,000	\$ 13,898	60.4%	\$ 9,102
O&M	\$ 920,000	\$ 486,790	\$ 698,418	\$ 556,338	79.7%	\$ 142,080
Irrigation	\$ -	\$ 316,304	\$ -	\$ -	0%	\$ -
RRVWSP	\$ -	\$ (1,628,156)	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -
Total Transfers Out	\$ 943,000	\$ (812,295)	\$ 721,418	\$ 570,236	79.0%	\$ 151,182
Total Expenses & Transfers Out	\$ 64,020,445	\$ 59,317,148	\$ 161,884,015	\$ 66,109,405	40.8%	\$ 95,774,610

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT RESERVES STATEMENT September 30, 2024	
OPERATING RESERVE	
Operating Reserve authorized to be established in the amount of \$300,000.00 per resolution of the Board dated January 15, 1970. Limit changed to \$330,000 by Board action on January 6, 1995. Reserve cap removed by Board action July 2, 1997.	\$6,276,667.61
O&M EMERGENCY RESERVE	
O&M Emergency Reserve to be established in the amount of \$500,000.00 by Article 13 (a) of the Master Contract and by action taken by the Board dated January 16, 1970. Limit changed to \$1,500,000.00 July 1980. Reserve capped at \$822,817.55 by Board action July 2, 1997.	750,000.00
DEFICIENCY RESERVE	
Deficiency Reserve to be established in the amount of \$750,000.00 by Article 13 (b) of the Master Contract. Limit changed to \$1,500,000.00 July 1980. Reserve capped at \$802,287.54 by Board action July 2, 1997.	750,000.00
PROJECT DEVELOPMENT RESERVE	
Project Development Reserve to be established in the amount of \$750,000.00 by resolution of the Board dated July 17, 1969. Limit changed to \$1,000,000.00 July 1982. Reserve capped at \$915,592.98 by Board action July 2, 1997.	915,592.98
TOTAL GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT RESERVES	\$8,692,260.59

Garrison Diversion Conservancy District				
Funds in Bank of North Dakota				
September 30, 2024				
Fund	Account Name/Reserve	Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Balance
General	Checking Account Cash	0.25%		\$ 1,564,784.21
General	Water Assistance Grant Outstanding	0.25%		\$ 260,461.00
General	Oakes Building Fund	0.25%		\$ -
Total Checking Account Balance				\$ 1,825,245.21
General	Money Market Savings	0.60%		\$ 3,565,743.04
General	Water Assistance Grant Reserve	0.60%		\$ 450,089.45
General	GF Accrued Leave-Operating Reserve	0.60%		\$ 175,478.91
Total Savings Account Balance				\$ 4,191,311.40
Total Deposits				\$ 6,016,556.61

Funds in First International Bank & Trust				
September 30, 2024				
Fund	Account Name/Reserve	Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Balance
General	CD 118849-Deficiency Reserve	4.93%	10/29/24	\$ 200,000.00
General	CD 119130	4.93%	11/18/24	\$ 1,000,000.00
General	CD 80124943 Project Development Reser	4.93%	12/08/24	\$ 252,054.00
General	CD 80120161	4.93%	12/14/24	\$ 1,000,000.00
General	CD 80120162	4.93%	12/14/24	\$ 1,000,000.00
General	CD 80123425	4.93%	12/14/24	\$ 2,500,000.00
General	CD 118848-O&M Emergency Res.	4.10%	01/24/25	\$ 750,000.00
General	CD 118850-Operating Reserve	4.00%	01/29/25	\$ 50,500.00
General	CD 80125340	4.93%	01/30/25	\$ 1,000,000.00
General	CD 80124990-Operating Reserve	4.60%	04/14/25	\$ 589,000.00
General	CD 80124992-Deficiency Reserve	4.60%	04/14/25	\$ 374,146.00
Total Investments				\$ 8,715,700.00
General	Recreation Outstanding-Operating Reserve	3.35%		\$ 2,355,533.02
General	Money Market Funds	3.35%		\$ 2,735,779.27
General	Recreation Reserve-Operating Reserve	3.35%		\$ 454,489.63
Total Money Market Account Balance				\$ 5,545,801.92
Total Deposits				\$ 14,261,501.92
Pledging	Total Deposits			\$ 14,261,501.92
	Less:FDIC Coverage			\$ (250,000.00)
Deposit Balance to Secure				\$ 14,011,501.92
Total Pledging Required on all Deposits			X 110%	\$ 15,412,652.11
	Less: Pledging			\$ 20,300,943.20
Pledging Excess				\$ 6,289,441.28

Garrison Diversion Conservancy District Gate City Bank Deposit and Pledging Summary September 30, 2024				
Account Type		Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Balance
Checking Accounts				
x4310	Irrigation Fund	0.00%		\$ 147,981.59
x1561	M R & I Working Fund	0.00%		\$ 5,747.62
x4336	Operations & Maint Ckg & Sweep	4.18%		\$ 485,386.14
x4328	Red River Valley Ckg & Sweep	4.18%		\$ 8,361,315.99
				\$ 9,000,431.34
Savings Accounts				
x1546	O&M - Accrued Leave Reserve	3.70%		\$ 178,840.33
x1553	Irrigation - Debt Service Reserve	3.70%		\$ 290,494.41
	Total Savings Balance			\$ 469,334.74
Certificates of Deposit				
xxx1186	Project Development Reserve	5.04%	2/28/2025	\$ 313,538.98
xxx1178	Deficiency Reserve	5.04%	2/28/2025	\$ 175,854.00
	Total CD Balance			\$ 489,392.98
	Total Deposits			\$ 9,959,159.06
Pledging	Total Deposits			\$ 9,959,159.06
	Less:FDIC Coverage			(250,000.00)
	Deposit Balance to Secure			9,709,159.06
	Total Pledging Required on all Deposits		x 110%	10,680,074.97
	Less: Pledging			8,160,766.43
	Pledging Excess			\$ (2,519,308.54)

Garrison Diversion Conservancy District Funds in Bravera Bank & Pledging Summary September 30, 2024				
Fund	Account Name/Reserve	Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Balance
General	Checking Account Cash	4.00%		\$ 5,074.96
	Total Checking Account Balance			\$ 5,074.96
x4424	Certificate of Deposit -Project Dvlpmnt	5.05%	07/26/25	\$ 353,362.19
x6140	Certificate of Deposit	4.45%	09/23/25	\$ 1,000,000.00
	Total Investments			\$ 1,353,362.19
	Total Deposits			\$ 1,358,437.15
Pledging	Total Deposits			\$ 1,358,437.15
	Less:FDIC Coverage			\$ (250,000.00)
	Deposit Balance to Secure			\$ 1,108,437.15
	Total Pledging Required on all Deposits		x 110%	\$ 1,219,280.87
	Less: Pledging			\$ 1,520,000.00
	Pledging Excess			\$ 300,719.14

**BREMER BANK
DEPOSIT AND PLEDGING SUMMARY
September 30, 2024**

Account Type	Balance	Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Deposit Insurance / Pledging Status
Demand Deposit Accounts				
Non-Interest Bearing Checking Accounts				
xxxx61	Operations & Maintenance Fund	0.00	Closed	
xxxx52	Red River Valley Water Supply	0.00	Closed	
Total Demand Deposits		0.00		
Time and Savings Deposits				
Interest Bearing Checking				
xxxx34	Irrigation Fund	0.00	Closed	
xxxx62	M R & I Working Fund	0.00	Closed	
	Total Interest Bearing Checking Balance	<u>0.00</u>		
Savings Accounts				
xxxx41	O&M - Accrued Leave Reserve	0.00	Closed	
xxxx63	Irrigation - Debt Service Reserve	0.00	Closed	
	Total Savings Balance	<u>0.00</u>		
Certificates of Deposit				
	Total CD Balance	<u>0.00</u>		
				Total Time & Savings Deposit Account Balance \$0.00
				Less: FDIC Insurance Coverage (250,000.00)
				Time & Savings Deposit Balance to Secure \$0.00
				x 110% 1.10
Total Time & Savings Deposit Account Balance		\$0.00		Pledging Required on Time & Savings Deposits \$0.00
Total Deposits		\$0.00		Total Pledging Required on all Deposits \$0.00
				Pledged Security/Letter of Credit \$0.00
				Pledging Excess \$0.00

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT						
Tax Collections Statement						
For the Nine Months Ending September 30, 2024						
County	2024 Tax Levy Budget	2024 Tax Collections	Balance of Tax Levy Budget	2024 State Aid Budget	2024 State Aid	Balance State Aid Budget
Barnes	\$84,238	\$90,760	(6,522)	\$4,376	\$4,757	(\$381)
Benson	35,008	36,185	(1,177)	3,282	3,273	9
Bottineau	60,170	67,264	(7,094)	3,282	1,407	1,875
Burleigh	536,057	631,985	(95,928)	24,068	27,637	(3,569)
Cass	988,968	1,187,792	(198,824)	45,948	51,539	(5,591)
Dickey	44,854	47,111	(2,257)	3,282	3,904	(622)
Eddy	14,222	16,251	(2,029)	2,188	2,147	41
Foster	29,538	31,769	(2,231)	5,470	4,958	512
Grand Forks	317,258	355,927	(38,669)	9,846	11,076	(1,230)
Griggs	20,786	22,846	(2,060)	2,188	2,145	43
LaMoure	43,760	43,600	160	3,282	3,927	(645)
McHenry	50,324	50,997	(673)	2,188	2,230	(42)
McKenzie	351,172	380,261	(29,089)	25,162	28,763	(3,601)
McLean	82,050	86,327	(4,277)	6,564	7,508	(944)
Nelson	26,256	28,473	(2,217)	2,188	2,081	107
Pierce	33,914	34,741	(827)	2,188	2,811	(623)
Ramsey	62,358	66,771	(4,413)	4,376	5,141	(765)
Ransom	39,384	42,095	(2,711)	-	-	-
Renville	24,068	26,609	(2,541)	2,188	2,489	(301)
Richland	103,930	114,137	(10,207)	-	-	-
Sargeant	37,196	39,737	(2,541)	2,188	3,173	(985)
Sheridan	15,316	16,293	(977)	3,282	3,776	(494)
Steele	30,632	32,699	(2,067)	2,188	1,797	391
Stutsman	131,279	142,684	(11,405)	6,564	7,749	(1,185)
Traill	57,982	65,546	(7,564)	3,282	3,582	(300)
Ward	330,386	350,689	(20,303)	16,410	18,549	(2,139)
Wells	43,760	44,078	(318)	3,282	4,054	(772)
Williams	398,214	428,284	(30,070)	7,658	8,194	(536)
Totals	\$ 3,993,080	\$4,481,911	\$ (488,831)	\$ 196,920	\$ 218,667	(\$21,747)

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT
EXPENSE BUDGET ANALYSIS STATEMENT
For the Nine Months Ending September 30, 2024**

	Budget 1/1/23 to 12/31/23	Expenditures Chargeable to 2023 Budget	Budget 1/1/24 to 12/31/24	2024 Actual as of 9/30/2024	Balance of Budget as of 9/30/2024	Percentage of Budget Spent
GENERAL FUND						
Directors Expense						
Directors Per Diem	\$ 133,000	\$ 132,989	\$ 135,000	\$ 72,511	\$ 62,489	53.7%
Directors Expense	\$ 139,000	\$ 138,971	\$ 120,000	\$ 68,594	\$ 51,406	57.2%
Total Directors Expense	\$ 272,000	\$ 271,960	\$ 255,000	\$ 141,105	\$ 113,895	55.3%
Employee Expense						
Employee Salaries	\$ 897,000	\$ 788,482	\$ 972,000	\$ 617,336	\$ 354,664	63.5%
General Manager Exp	\$ 21,000	\$ 12,806	\$ 21,000	\$ 13,476	\$ 7,524	64.2%
Travel	\$ 57,444	\$ 29,744	\$ 61,000	\$ 8,982	\$ 52,018	14.7%
Admn Officer - Merri Mooridian	\$ 25,000	\$ 19,255	\$ 25,000	\$ 1,091	\$ 23,909	4.4%
Dist. Engr - Kip Kovar	\$ 10,000	\$ 3,702	\$ 10,000	\$ 2,621	\$ 7,379	26.2%
Engineer - Ryan Anderson	\$ 5,000	\$ 2,127	\$ 5,000	\$ 1,156	\$ 3,844	23.1%
Dir. Comm. - Kim Cook	\$ 6,000	\$ 1,512	\$ 6,000	\$ 696	\$ 5,304	11.6%
Emp Exp Other	\$ 11,444	\$ 3,148	\$ 15,000	\$ 3,418	\$ 11,582	22.8%
Professional Development	\$ 17,000	\$ 1,411	\$ 17,000	\$ 404	\$ 16,596	2.4%
Employee Training	\$ 15,000	\$ 1,411	\$ 15,000	\$ 404	\$ 14,596	2.7%
Wellness Program	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000	0.0%
Benefits	\$ 430,556	\$ 365,600	\$ 469,000	\$ 280,654	\$ 188,346	59.8%
GDCD FICA	\$ 79,000	\$ 68,428	\$ 82,000	\$ 49,604	\$ 32,396	60.5%
Retirement	\$ 129,000	\$ 112,983	\$ 149,000	\$ 97,295	\$ 51,705	65.3%
Hospital & Life Insurance	\$ 175,000	\$ 143,729	\$ 191,000	\$ 119,261	\$ 71,739	62.4%
Unemployment Comp	\$ 3,621	\$ 3,572	\$ 5,000	\$ (344)	\$ 5,344	-6.9%
Dental / Vision Ins.	\$ 14,000	\$ 10,659	\$ 13,000	\$ 8,912	\$ 4,088	68.6%
Work Force Safety	\$ 1,000	\$ 380	\$ 1,000	\$ 529	\$ 471	52.9%
Long-Term Disability Ins	\$ 10,000	\$ 6,914	\$ 10,000	\$ 5,397	\$ 4,603	54.0%
Vacation/Sick Leave Liability	\$ 18,935	\$ 18,935	\$ 18,000	\$ -	\$ 18,000	0.0%
Total Employee Expense	\$ 1,423,000	\$ 1,198,043	\$ 1,540,000	\$ 920,852	\$ 619,148	59.8%
Administration						
Postage	\$ 6,000	\$ 3,977	\$ 5,000	\$ 4,126	\$ 874	82.5%
Communications	\$ 14,000	\$ 13,023	\$ 16,000	\$ 9,912	\$ 6,088	62.0%
Utilities	\$ 36,000	\$ 35,560	\$ 35,000	\$ 26,884	\$ 8,116	76.8%
Meetings & Events	\$ 30,000	\$ 26,714	\$ 9,500	\$ 5,317	\$ 4,183	56.0%
Subscriptions/Publications	\$ 6,000	\$ 4,694	\$ 8,500	\$ 7,204	\$ 1,296	84.8%
Miscellaneous	\$ 4,000	\$ 2,037	\$ 3,500	\$ 974	\$ 2,526	27.8%
Data Processing	\$ 46,000	\$ 45,701	\$ 54,500	\$ 57,996	\$ (3,496)	106.4%
Employee Recruiting	\$ 5,000	\$ 3,635	\$ 5,000	\$ 1,721	\$ 3,279	34.4%
Supplies	\$ 14,000	\$ 11,155	\$ 11,500	\$ 8,544	\$ 2,956	74.3%
Small Office Equipment	\$ 23,000	\$ 22,640	\$ 20,957	\$ 10,738	\$ 10,219	51.2%
Dues	\$ 14,000	\$ 12,937	\$ 14,000	\$ 11,213	\$ 2,787	80.1%
Insurance	\$ 18,000	\$ 17,232	\$ 17,000	\$ 22,096	\$ (5,096)	130.0%
Annual Independent Audit	\$ 31,500	\$ 30,650	\$ 40,543	\$ 40,543	\$ -	100.0%
Total Administration	\$ 247,500	\$ 229,955	\$ 241,000	\$ 207,268	\$ 33,732	86.0%
Public Education						
GDCD Tours	\$ 9,019	\$ 3,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 3,150	\$ 6,850	31.5%
ND Water Users Ass'n Dues	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	100.0%
ND Water Coalition Dues	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000	\$ -	100.0%
ND Water Magazine	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 18,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 8,000	55.6%
Missouri River Joint Board	\$ 15,981	\$ 15,981	\$ 51,000	\$ 27,889	\$ 23,111	54.7%
Upper Sheyenne	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	0.0%
Conference Booth Fees, Sponsorships	\$ 18,000	\$ 8,542	\$ 20,000	\$ 6,614	\$ 13,386	33.1%
Miscellaneous	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 1,511	\$ 8,489	15.1%
Total Public Education	\$ 157,000	\$ 81,523	\$ 193,000	\$ 83,164	\$ 109,836	43.1%

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT
EXPENSE BUDGET ANALYSIS STATEMENT
For the Nine Months Ending September 30, 2024**

	Budget 1/1/23 to 12/31/23	Expenditures Chargeable to 2023 Budget	Budget 1/1/24 to 12/31/24	2024 Actual as of 9/30/2024	Balance of Budget as of 9/30/2024	Percentage of Budget Spent
Professional Services						
Communications	\$ 140,000	\$ 127,866	\$ 140,000	\$ 51,432	\$ 88,568	36.7%
Engineering	\$ 47,000	\$ 20,330	\$ 125,000	\$ 12,660	\$ 112,340	10.1%
RRVWSP Development	\$ 456,000	\$ 114,456	\$ 313,000	\$ 22,556	\$ 290,444	7.2%
Technical Support for LAWA	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ 15,000	0.0%
Engineering	\$ 240,000	\$ 2,607	\$ 100,000	\$ 4,307	\$ 95,693	4.3%
Legal	\$ 125,000	\$ 61,896	\$ 122,000	\$ 21,401	\$ 100,599	17.5%
Financial	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000	0.0%
Consultants	\$ 50,000	\$ 45,824	\$ 50,000	\$ (3,263)	\$ 53,263	-6.5%
Meeting, Misc. Exp	\$ 16,000	\$ 4,129	\$ 16,000	\$ 111	\$ 15,889	0.7%
Prof Services Other	\$ 20,000	\$ 16,719	\$ 45,000	\$ -	\$ 45,000	0.0%
Legal Services	\$ 188,000	\$ 186,068	\$ 158,000	\$ 104,751	\$ 53,249	66.3%
Total Professional Services	\$ 851,000	\$ 465,439	\$ 781,000	\$ 191,399	\$ 589,601	24.5%
Irrigation Development						
ND Irrigation Association	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 55,000	\$ 25,000	68.8%
NDSU Oakes Irrigation Site	\$ 196,875	\$ 161,070	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Robert Titus Lease	\$ 17,000	\$ 16,083	\$ 17,000	\$ -	\$ 17,000	0.0%
Irrigation Development	\$ 6,000	\$ 3,627	\$ 26,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 21,000	19.2%
Total Irrigation Development	\$ 269,875	\$ 230,780	\$ 123,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 63,000	48.8%
Recreation						
GDCD Recreation Grant Program	\$ 850,000	\$ 805,891	\$ 850,000	\$ 730,202	\$ 119,798	85.9%
DWRA Recreation Program	\$ 10,000	\$ 4,040	\$ 10,000	\$ 2,592	\$ 7,408	25.9%
Total Recreation	\$ 860,000	\$ 809,931	\$ 860,000	\$ 732,794	\$ 127,206	85.2%
Water Supply Grant Program	\$ 300,000	\$ 224,683	\$ 300,000	\$ 124,623	\$ 175,377	41.5%
Irrigation Districts Expense						
Irrigation Districts	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000	0.0%
Total Irrigation Districts Expense	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000	0.0%
Maintenance & Repair						
Equipment Maintenance	\$ 21,500	\$ 21,078	\$ 27,000	\$ 13,584	\$ 13,416	50.3%
Small Yard Equipment Purchases	\$ 8,350	\$ 8,350	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000	0.0%
Land & Bldg Maintenance	\$ 10,256	\$ 9,993	\$ 35,000	\$ 32,457	\$ 2,543	92.7%
Auto Expense	\$ 13,500	\$ 13,304	\$ 15,000	\$ 8,062	\$ 6,938	53.7%
Total Maintenance & Repair	\$ 53,606	\$ 52,725	\$ 82,000	\$ 54,103	\$ 27,897	66.0%
Capital Purchases						
Office Equip & Furniture	\$ 18,900	\$ 5,450	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	0.0%
Yard Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000	0.0%
Vehicle	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ 80,000	\$ 27,182	\$ 52,818	34.0%
Land and Buildings	\$ 719,494	\$ 719,494	\$ 504,797	\$ 399,085	\$ 105,712	79.1%
Total Capital Purchases	\$ 778,394	\$ 724,944	\$ 654,797	\$ 426,267	\$ 228,530	65.1%
Total General Fund	\$ 5,214,375	\$ 4,289,983	\$ 5,031,797	\$ 2,941,575	\$ 2,090,222	58.5%

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT
EXPENSE BUDGET ANALYSIS STATEMENT
For the Nine Months Ending September 30, 2024**

	Budget 1/1/23 to 12/31/23	Expenditures Chargeable to 2023 Budget	Budget 1/1/24 to 12/31/24	2024 Actual as of 9/30/2024	Balance of Budget as of 9/30/2024	Percentage of Budget Spent
IRRIGATION FUND						
McClusky Canal Irrigation:	\$ 446,100	\$ 225,766	\$ 418,100	\$ 176,224	\$ 241,876	42.1%
Construction	\$ 19,000	\$ 18,769	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Operations	\$ 427,100	\$ 206,997	\$ 418,100	\$ 176,224	\$ 241,876	42.1%
Debt Payments	\$ 382,000	\$ 216,768	\$ 218,000	\$ 75,197	\$ 142,803	34.5%
Principal	\$ 315,000	\$ 178,384	\$ 187,000	\$ 57,363	\$ 129,637	30.7%
Interest	\$ 67,000	\$ 38,384	\$ 31,000	\$ 17,834	\$ 13,166	57.5%
Total Irrigation Fund	\$ 828,100	\$ 442,534	\$ 636,100	\$ 251,421	\$ 384,679	39.5%
GDU O & M						
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 2,200,099	\$ 2,199,804	\$ 2,538,600	\$ 1,768,144	\$ 770,456	69.7%
Salaries	\$ 1,461,799	\$ 1,461,526	\$ 1,688,200	\$ 1,160,374	\$ 527,826	68.7%
Benefits	\$ 738,300	\$ 738,278	\$ 850,400	\$ 607,770	\$ 242,630	71.5%
Travel	\$ 29,000	\$ 28,228	\$ 11,100	\$ 13,520	\$ (2,420)	121.8%
Training	\$ 4,000	\$ 3,239	\$ 2,700	\$ -	\$ 2,700	0.0%
Utilities	\$ 84,000	\$ 76,751	\$ 73,900	\$ 59,899	\$ 14,001	81.1%
Contractual Services	\$ 326,000	\$ 325,869	\$ 279,500	\$ 111,521	\$ 167,979	39.9%
Supplies	\$ 458,500	\$ 458,463	\$ 264,000	\$ 264,561	\$ (561)	100.2%
Capital Purchases	\$ 402,188	\$ 402,188	\$ 1,001,000	\$ 767,139	\$ 233,861	76.6%
Small Equipment Purchases	\$ 11,000	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ 15,000	0.0%
Equipment Rental	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 7,000	\$ -	\$ 7,000	0.0%
Equipment Maintenance	\$ 370,500	\$ 237,080	\$ 300,000	\$ 220,509	\$ 79,491	73.5%
Safety	\$ 57,700	\$ 57,671	\$ 53,000	\$ 18,850	\$ 34,150	35.6%
Miscellaneous	\$ 19,000	\$ 18,160	\$ 16,900	\$ 18,540	\$ (1,640)	109.7%
Materials	\$ 325,000	\$ 307,042	\$ 187,000	\$ 7,070	\$ 179,930	3.8%
Total GDU O & M	\$ 4,336,987	\$ 4,114,495	\$ 4,749,700	\$ 3,249,753	\$ 1,499,947	68.4%
MR&I Fund						
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 82,000	\$ 74,556	\$ 82,000	\$ 57,534	\$ 24,466	70.2%
State Administration	\$ 153,000	\$ 34,706	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
MR&I Project Expenditures	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 18,914,984	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 8,500,179	\$ 21,499,821	28.3%
Total MR&I Fund	\$ 20,235,000	\$ 19,024,246	\$ 30,082,000	\$ 8,557,713	\$ 21,524,287	28.4%
RRV Water Supply Project						
Right of Way	\$ 1,569,000	\$ 1,568,596	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 997,266	\$ 252,734	79.8%
Design/Construction in Progress	\$ 29,807,100	\$ 29,608,619	\$ 117,500,000	\$ 48,638,634	\$ 68,861,366	41.4%
Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Professional Services	\$ 423,900	\$ 417,984	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 571,316	\$ 678,684	91%
Financing/Legal/Administration	\$ 391,000	\$ 385,092	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 457,131	\$ 542,869	45.7%
Other Engineering	\$ 32,900	\$ 32,892	\$ 250,000	\$ 114,185	\$ 135,815	45.7%
Debt Payments	\$ 662,983	\$ 662,983	\$ 663,000	\$ 331,491	\$ 331,509	98%
Principal	\$ 534,127	\$ 534,127	\$ 413,000	\$ 216,994	\$ 196,006	52.5%
Interest	\$ 128,856	\$ 128,856	\$ 250,000	\$ 114,497	\$ 135,503	45.8%
Total RRVWSP	\$ 32,462,983	\$ 32,258,182	\$ 120,663,000	\$ 50,538,707	\$ 70,124,293	41.9%
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	\$ 63,077,445	\$ 60,129,440	\$ 161,162,597	\$ 65,539,169	\$ 95,623,428	40.7%

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT
GDCD RECREATION GRANT PROGRAM
OUTSTANDING PROJECTS
July 1, 1990 to September 30, 2024**

COUNTY	PROJECT	GRANT APPROVAL DATE	OUTSTANDING PROJECTS	PROJECTS APPROVED 2024	EXPENDITURES 04-23-15 to 12-31-2023	EXPENDITURES 1-1-24 to 09-30-24	AMOUNTS RETURNED TO PROGRAM	BALANCE REMAINING 09-30-24
Barnes	Sheyenne River Water Trail	04-29-21	\$ 51,005.00			\$ 51,005.00		\$ -
Barnes	Valley City Parks-Hi-Line Pickleball Court	09-20-23	\$ 75,000.00					\$ 75,000.00
Barnes	Valley City Park Playground	03-20-24		\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
Bottineau	Kramer City Park	09-28-22	\$ 21,250.00					\$ 21,250.00
Bottineau	City of Landa-Restroom Facilitites	09-20-23	\$ 6,250.00			\$ 5,524.38		\$ 725.62
Bottineau	Bottineau Winter Park Snow System	03-20-24		\$ 50,000.00		\$ 50,000.00		\$ -
Bottineau	Maxbass Community Park	03-20-24		\$ 31,141.00				\$ 31,141.00
Bottineau	Newburg Park Gazebo	09-16-24		\$ 20,600.00				\$ 20,600.00
Burleigh	Steckel Boat Landing Picnic Shelter	04-29-21	\$ 6,000.00				\$ (6,000.00)	\$ -
Burleigh	American Legion Splash Pad	09-28-22	\$ 30,000.00		\$ 17,232.25			\$ 12,767.75
Burleigh	Wilton North Park Pickle Ball Court	09-28-22	\$ 2,395.00		\$ 958.10			\$ 1,436.90
Burleigh	Municipal Ballpark Master Plan Improv	03-20-24		\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
Cass	Brewer Lake Water Hook-ups	03-30-22	\$ 638.00					\$ 638.00
Cass	Tinta Tawa Park Restroom	03-30-22	\$ 9,575.00			\$ 9,575.00		\$ -
Cass	West Fargo Park District Playground Imp	09-28-22	\$ 16,145.00					\$ 16,145.00
Cass	Harwood-Splash Pad	03-30-23	\$ 27,204.00					\$ 27,204.00
Cass	North Elmwood Park Restoration	03-30-23	\$ 24,323.00					\$ 24,323.00
Cass	Tower City Pickle Courts	03-30-23	\$ 4,700.00		\$ 4,666.75			\$ 33.25
Cass	Casselton-Governor's Share Use Path	09-20-23	\$ 75,000.00					\$ 75,000.00
Cass	Fargo Park-Pepsi Soccer Playground	09-20-23	\$ 62,500.00					\$ 62,500.00
Cass	Rheault Farm Playground Improvement	03-20-24		\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
Cass	Anderson Softball Complex Improvements	09-16-24		\$ 33,000.00				\$ 33,000.00
Cass	Argusville Park Playground Equipment	09-16-24		\$ 20,000.00				\$ 20,000.00
Dickey	West Side Park Playground	04-29-21	\$ 7,520.00				\$ (7,520.00)	\$ -
Dickey	Ellendale Baseball Grandstand Reno	09-28-22	\$ 20,000.00					\$ 20,000.00
Dickey	Wilson Dam Picnic Shelter Renovation	09-28-22	\$ 1,778.00					\$ 1,778.00
Dickey	Ellendale-Ice Skating Rink Expansion	09-20-23	\$ 4,500.00					\$ 4,500.00
Dickey	Oakes -Main Street Park	09-20-23	\$ 26,125.00					\$ 26,125.00
Dickey	Dickey County Community Rec Facility	03-20-24		\$ 34,996.00				\$ 34,996.00
Eddy	Warming House/Boat Rental Building	04-29-21	\$ 5,750.00			\$ 5,750.00		\$ -
Foster	Foster County Fairgrounds Picnic Shelter	09-23-21	\$ 5,191.00			\$ 4,639.10	\$ (551.90)	\$ -
Foster	Baseball/Softball Diamond Renovations	03-30-22	\$ 75,000.00		\$ 37,305.43			\$ 37,694.57
Foster	Carrington West Park Renovation	03-30-22	\$ 61,202.00		\$ 38,506.00			\$ 22,696.00
Foster	Carrington -Baseball Diamond	09-20-23	\$ 26,906.00			\$ 26,906.00		\$ -
Grand Forks	Kraft Field Grandstand Replacement	09-28-22	\$ 75,000.00			\$ 75,000.00		\$ -
Grand Forks	Manvel Community Park Improvement	09-28-22	\$ 12,699.00					\$ 12,699.00
Grand Forks	Grand Forks -Kraft Field Turf Resurfacing	09-20-23	\$ 56,250.00			\$ 56,250.00		\$ -
Grand Forks	Grand Valley Development Park Playground	03-20-24		\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
Grand Forks	Greenway Project	05-14-24		\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
Grand Forks	Manvel Community Park Improv. Phase II	09-16-24	\$ 16,687.00					\$ 16,687.00
Grand Forks	Riverside Park Playground Renovation	09-16-24		\$ 37,500.00				\$ 37,500.00
Griggs	Binford Park Playground Update	03-30-22	\$ 2,950.00		\$ 1,249.50			\$ 1,700.50
Griggs	Binford Rodeo Ass. Community Centre	09-28-22	\$ 75,000.00		\$ 56,870.02			\$ 18,129.98
LaMoire	LaMoire Park-Sunset Park Swim Center	09-20-23	\$ 75,000.00					\$ 75,000.00
LaMoire	Marion ADA Bathroom	03-20-24		\$ 9,068.00				\$ 9,068.00
LaMoire	Twin Lakes Vault Toilet	03-20-24		\$ 3,500.00				\$ 3,500.00
McHenry	Upham Park Improvement	04-29-21	\$ 9,125.00		\$ 8,627.75	\$ 497.25		\$ -
McHenry	Splash Pad	09-23-21	\$ 19,838.00		\$ 1,725.00			\$ 18,113.00
McHenry	City of Upham-Park Restrooms	03-30-23	\$ 12,500.00					\$ 12,500.00
McHenry	Towner -Baseball Field Renovation	09-20-23	\$ 3,750.00					\$ 3,750.00
McHenry	Park Swints Set	03-20-24		\$ 9,071.00				\$ 9,071.00
McKenzie	Tobacco Garden Shower/Bathroom	03-30-23	\$ 40,071.00					\$ 40,071.00
McKenzie	Kent Pelton Nature Park Inclusive Playground	09-16-24		\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
McLean	Lakeside Park Gazebo/Riverdale	04-29-21	\$ 1,500.00				\$ (1,500.00)	\$ -
McLean	Playground Equipment-Coleharbor	09-23-21	\$ 23,460.00		\$ 7,709.63	\$ 891.22		\$ 14,859.15
McLean	Garrison Softball Field Renovation	09-28-22	\$ 75,000.00					\$ 75,000.00
McLean	City of Butte-City Park	03-30-23	\$ 874.00					\$ 874.00
McLean	Arena Announcer Office & Concessions	03-30-23	\$ 6,946.00					\$ 6,946.00
McLean	Nelson Park & Community Garden	03-30-23	\$ 12,750.00			\$ 12,750.00		\$ -
McLean	McLean-Dynamite Bay Public Stairs	09-20-23	\$ 1,618.00			\$ 613.43	\$ (1,004.57)	\$ -
McLean	Lake Brekken Picnic Tables	03-20-24		\$ 2,356.00				\$ 2,356.00
McLean	Sportsmens Centennial Park Fault Toilet	03-20-24		\$ 875.00				\$ 875.00
Nelson	Tolna City Park Restrooms	10-03-18	\$ 21,933.00			\$ 7,150.41	\$ (14,782.59)	\$ -
Pierce	Buffalo Lake Camp Site	04-29-21	\$ 3,250.00		\$ 1,930.06		\$ (1,319.94)	\$ -
Pierce	Barton Park Picnic Tables/Play Gym	09-23-21	\$ 1,250.00					\$ 1,250.00
Pierce	Rugby-Jaycee's Splashpad	03-30-23	\$ 40,202.00			\$ 30,653.33		\$ 9,548.67
Ramsey	Roosevelt Park Activity Building	09-28-22	\$ 75,000.00			\$ 75,000.00		\$ -
Ramsey	Devils Lake-Indoor Playground	09-20-23	\$ 37,500.00			\$ 37,500.00		\$ -
Ramsey	Ramsey County-Multi-Purpose Event Center	09-20-23	\$ 75,000.00			\$ 75,000.00		\$ -
Ransom	Dead Colt Walkway	04-29-21	\$ 23,750.00			\$ 23,750.00		\$ -
Ransom	Sheldon Pickle Ball/BB Courts	03-30-22	\$ 5,262.00					\$ 5,262.00
Renville	Mohall Adult Recreation Complex	03-20-24		\$ 37,500.00				\$ 37,500.00

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT
 GDCD RECREATION GRANT PROGRAM
 OUTSTANDING PROJECTS
 July 1, 1990 to September 30, 2024**

COUNTY	PROJECT	GRANT APPROVAL DATE	OUTSTANDING PROJECTS	PROJECTS APPROVED 2024	EXPENDITURES 04-23-15 to 12-31-2023	EXPENDITURES 1-1-24 to 09-30-24	AMOUNTS RETURNED TO PROGRAM	BALANCE REMAINING 09-30-24
Richland	City Park Improvement-Abercrombie	04-29-21	\$ 34,682.00			\$ 18,590.75		\$ 16,091.25
Richland	Chaninkapa Park Multipurpose Shelter	03-30-22	\$ 42,000.00			\$ 29,330.77	\$ (12,669.23)	\$ -
Richland	Manatador Park Softball Dugouts	03-30-22	\$ 2,000.00					\$ 2,000.00
Richland	Wyndmere Park Board	03-30-22	\$ 10,728.00					\$ 10,728.00
Richland	Fairmount-Park Playground Equipment	03-30-23	\$ 9,750.00			\$ 6,080.00		\$ 3,670.00
Sargent	Gwinner Aquatic Center	09-28-22	\$ 75,000.00		\$ 19,962.50			\$ 55,037.50
Sargent	Forman-Central Park Community Gardens	09-20-23	\$ 1,375.00			\$ 857.12		\$ 517.88
Sargent	Hero's Park	03-20-24		\$ 10,500.00		\$ 500.00		\$ 10,000.00
Sheridan	Hoffer Lake Beach & Swimming Develop.	09-23-21	\$ 4,093.00					\$ 4,093.00
Sheridan	Sheridan County-Hoffer Lake Rec Area	09-20-23	\$ 2,850.00			\$ 2,850.00		\$ -
Steele	City Park Development-Colgate	04-29-21	\$ 6,250.00					\$ 6,250.00
Steele	Finley-Park Playground Equipment	03-30-23	\$ 13,750.00					\$ 13,750.00
Steele	Golden Lake Pickleball Court Phase I & II	09-16-24		\$ 30,361.00				\$ 30,361.00
Steele	Hope Clubhouse/Meeting Area	09-16-24		\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
Stutsman	Park Bench Project-Stutsman County	04-29-21	\$ 3,113.00				\$ (3,113.00)	\$ -
Stutsman	Electrical Upgrades for Campers	09-23-21	\$ 1,750.00			\$ 462.13	\$ (1,287.87)	\$ -
Stutsman	Field Renovation Phase I	09-28-22	\$ 75,000.00		\$ 23,407.39	\$ 51,592.61		\$ -
Stutsman	Jamestown Reservoir Vault Toilet	09-28-22	\$ 6,204.00					\$ 6,204.00
Stutsman	4-H Horse Arena Improvement	03-30-23	\$ 8,843.00			\$ 8,124.14	\$ (718.86)	\$ -
Stutsman	Pedestrian Bridge Replacement	03-30-23	\$ 75,000.00					\$ 75,000.00
Stutsman	Lakeside Campground Improvements	03-30-23	\$ 5,574.00					\$ 5,574.00
Stutsman	Medina Community Recreation Center	03-20-24		\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
Stutsman	Nickeus Park All Abilities Playground	03-20-24		\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
Stutsman	McElroy Park ADA tee-ball	09-16-24		\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
Stutsman	Jamestown Reservoir Playground Equip	09-16-24		\$ 28,503.00				\$ 28,503.00
Stutsman	Medine Youth Baseball Fence	09-16-24		\$ 5,750.00				\$ 5,750.00
Trail	Galesburg Playground	03-30-22	\$ 22,595.00		\$ 21,880.00			\$ 715.00
Trail	Mayville-Basketball Courts	09-20-23	\$ 2,000.00					\$ 2,000.00
Trail	Mayville-Cometville Park Landscape	09-20-23	\$ 21,887.00					\$ 21,887.00
Trail	Mayville-Funbrella Shade	09-20-23	\$ 6,689.00					\$ 6,689.00
Trail	Park Gazebo	03-20-24		\$ 15,923.00				\$ 15,923.00
Ward	Ward County Parks 2022	03-30-22	\$ 10,632.00					\$ 10,632.00
Ward	11th & 11th Park Playground	09-28-22	\$ 21,875.00					\$ 21,875.00
Ward	Swimming Pool & Bathhouse	09-28-22	\$ 75,000.00					\$ 75,000.00
Ward	Talbot Court Disc Golf	03-30-23	\$ 2,465.00					\$ 2,465.00
Ward	Ward County-2024 Ward Co Park Improv	09-20-23	\$ 8,071.00					\$ 8,071.00
Ward	Minot-Pump Track	09-20-23	\$ 75,000.00					\$ 75,000.00
Ward	West Park Playground	03-20-24		\$ 50,000.00		\$ 50,000.00		\$ -
Ward	Pony Tracks Pickleball	03-20-24		\$ 10,875.00		\$ 8,609.00		\$ 2,266.00
Ward	Sawyer City Park Improvement	09-16-24		\$ 12,250.00				\$ 12,250.00
Ward	South Hill Complex Playground	09-16-24		\$ 31,606.00				\$ 31,606.00
Wells	Fessenden-Splash Pad	09-20-23	\$ 49,250.00					\$ 49,250.00
Wells	Manfred Comfort Station & Park	03-20-24		\$ 9,372.00				\$ 9,372.00
Wells	Harvey Swimming Pool	09-16-24		\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
Williams	McGregor Dam Vault Toilet	04-29-21	\$ 17,500.00				\$ (17,500.00)	\$ -
Williams	Confluence Ramp	04-29-21	\$ 4,750.00			\$ 4,750.00		\$ -
Williams	Wildrose Community Garden	03-30-22	\$ 1,000.00					\$ 1,000.00
Williams	BlackTail Beach Trail	09-28-22	\$ 22,500.00					\$ 22,500.00
Williams	Tioga Dam Trail & Park	09-28-22	\$ 24,000.00					\$ 24,000.00
Williams	Williston Water World	03-30-23	\$ 75,000.00					\$ 75,000.00
Williams	Coyote Clay Target Range Phase 3	03-20-24		\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
Williams	Grenora Sunset Park Pre-K Playground	03-20-24		\$ 5,000.00				\$ 5,000.00
Williams	Spring Lake Frisbee Golf & Bathroom	03-20-24		\$ 27,688.00				\$ 27,688.00
TOTALS			\$ 2,251,611.00	\$ 1,144,122.00	\$ 242,030.38	\$ 730,201.64	\$ (67,967.96)	\$ 2,355,533.02

January 2024	Present 2023 budget revisions to Board of Directors for approval
March 2024	Present 2024 budget revisions to Executive Committee for approval (if needed) Present 2023 budget final revisions to Executive Committee for approval (if needed) Submission of preliminary 2025 budget (version 1) requests from staff
April 2024	Present 2025 draft budget (version 2) to Board of Directors Present 2023 budget final revisions to Board of Directors for approval (if needed)
June 2024	Present 2025 draft budget (version 3) to Executive Committee Present 2024 budget revisions to Executive Committee for approval
July 2024	Present 2025 budget (version 4) to Board of Directors
September 2024	Present 2024 budget revisions to Executive Committee for approval (if needed) 2025 budget public hearing at Board of Director Meeting Final 2025 budget approval by the Board of Directors
October 2024	2025 budget and tax levy due to member counties
December 2024	Present 2024 budget revisions to Executive Committee for approval (if needed)
January 2025	Present 2024 budget revisions to Board of Directors for approval
March 2025	Present 2025 budget revisions to Executive Committee for approval (if needed) Present 2024 budget final revisions to Executive Committee for approval Submission of preliminary 2026 budget (version 1) requests from staff

86
 Garrison Diversion Conservancy District
 Recreation Committee Meeting
 September 16, 2024
 Approved Projects

County	Sponsor	Project Place/Name	Approved
Bottineau	Newburg Park Board	Gazebo	\$ 20,600
Cass	Fargo Park District	Anderson Softball Complex Improvements	\$ 33,000
Cass	Argusville Park Board	Playground Equipment	\$ 20,000
Grand Forks	Manvel Park Board	Park Improvements	\$ 16,687
Grand Forks	Grand Forks Park District	Riverside Park Playground	\$ 37,500
McKenzie	Watford City Park District	Kent Pelton Nature Park All Inclusive Plygrd	\$ 50,000
Steele	Steele County Park Board	Golden Lake Pickleball Court Phase I & II	\$ 30,361
Steele	Hope Park Board	Clubhouse/Event Center	\$ 50,000
Stutsman	Jamestown Parks & Recreation District	McElroy Park ADA tee-ball	\$ 50,000
Stutsman	Stutsman County Park Board	Jamestown Reservoir Playground Equipmen	\$ 28,503
Stutsman	Medina City Park	Youth Baseball Fence	\$ 5,750
Ward	City of Sawyer	Multi-Sport Courts	\$ 12,250
Ward	Minot Park District	South Hill Complex Playground	\$ 31,606
Wells	Harvey Park District	Swimming Pool	\$ 50,000
		TOTAL	\$ 436,257

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT										
WATER ASSISTANCE GRANT PROGRAM										
OUTSTANDING PROJECTS										
June 1, 2021 to September 30, 2024										
COUNTY	Sponsor	PROJECT	GRANT APPROVAL DATE	OUTSTANDING PROJECTS	PROJECTS APPROVED 2024	EXPENDITURES 1-1-21 to 12-31-23	EXPENDITURES 1-1-24 to 09-30-24	AMOUNTS RETURNED TO PROGRAM	BALANCE REMAINING 09-30-24	
Barnes	BRWD	Kjelland, Chad	05-14-24		\$ 6,380.00		\$ 5,634.00	\$ 746.00	\$ -	
Barnes	BRWD	Lettenmaier, Doug	05-14-24		\$ 6,380.00		\$ 5,634.00	\$ 746.00	\$ -	
Barnes	BRWD	Schlecht, Tyler	05-14-24		\$ 10,000.00		\$ 10,000.00		\$ -	
Barnes	BRWD	Trielbold, John	05-14-24		\$ 9,318.00		\$ 7,806.00	\$ 1,512.00	\$ -	
Barnes	BRWD	Trielbold, Rober	05-14-24		\$ 10,000.00		\$ 9,352.00	\$ 648.00	\$ -	
Benson	CPWD	Foss, Scott	08-24-23	\$ 10,000.00					\$ 10,000.00	
Bottineau	ASWUD	Hagen, Olen	09-16-24		\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00	
Bottineau	ASWUD	Mullins, James	09-16-24		\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00	
Cass	CRWD	Pfeifer, Alex	05-10-23	\$ 10,000.00					\$ 10,000.00	
Cass	CRWD	Claus, Dylan	08-24-23	\$ 9,025.00					\$ 9,025.00	
Cass	CRWD	Korthof, Jack	08-24-23	\$ 8,413.00					\$ 8,413.00	
Cass	CRWD	Absaraka Parks	05-14-24		\$ 1,070.00		\$ 1,070.00		\$ -	
Cass	CRWD	Kyser, Scott	05-14-24		\$ 7,854.00		\$ 7,854.00		\$ -	
Cass	CRWD	Punton, Ron	05-14-24		\$ 8,265.00		\$ 8,265.00		\$ -	
Cass	CRWD	Wehri, Chris	05-14-24		\$ 6,467.00		\$ 6,467.00		\$ -	
Cass	CRWD	Hesse, Jason	08-19-24		\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00	
Dickey	SEWUD	City of Ludden	10-19-23	\$ 7,550.00			\$ 7,550.00		\$ -	
Eddy	GRWD	Harding, Logan	05-10-23	\$ 2,825.00		\$ 2,300.00			\$ 525.00	
Eddy	GRWD	Snyder, Dale	05-10-23	\$ 7,150.00					\$ 7,150.00	
Eddy	GRWD	Topp, Ryan	05-10-23	\$ 10,000.00					\$ 10,000.00	
Eddy	CPWD	Harrington, Julie	05-14-24		\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00	
Grand Forks	ECRWD	Beckel, Jake	08-19-24		\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00	
Grand Forks	ECRWD	Sobolik, Ben	08-19-24		\$ 9,500.00				\$ 9,500.00	
McKenzie	MCWRD	Brotherton, Kris	05-14-24		\$ 2,484.00				\$ 2,484.00	
McKenzie	MCWRD	Burke, Paul & Amelia	05-14-24		\$ 3,718.00		\$ 3,718.00		\$ -	
McKenzie	MCWRD	Gaskill, Jason & Wendy	05-14-24		\$ 4,182.00		\$ 4,182.00		\$ -	
McKenzie	MCWRD	Tucker, Deb & Dean	05-14-24		\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00	
McKenzie	MCWRD	Kleppen, Brinda	08-19-24		\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00	
McKenzie	MCWRD	Mees, Kenneth	08-19-24		\$ 1,156.00		\$ 1,156.00		\$ -	
McKenzie	MCWRD	Paul, Michael & Tammy	08-19-24		\$ 3,725.00				\$ 3,725.00	
McLean	MSRWD	Robinson, Buck	08-19-24		\$ 1,712.00				\$ 1,712.00	
McLean	MSRWD	Robinson, Donald	08-19-24		\$ 1,712.00				\$ 1,712.00	
Ramsey	GRWD	Lacina, Tane	08-15-22	\$ 5,550.00		\$ 4,125.00			\$ 1,425.00	
Ramsey	GRWD	Newgard, Brent	05-10-23	\$ 10,000.00					\$ 10,000.00	
Ramsey	GRWD	Shoenfish, Evan	05-10-23	\$ 10,000.00			\$ 10,000.00		\$ -	
Ransom	SWUD	Braaten, Marshall	09-16-24		\$ 1,875.00				\$ 1,875.00	
Ransom	SWUD	Johnons, Alice	09-16-24		\$ 3,662.00				\$ 3,662.00	
Ransom	SWUD	Kennedy, Tim	09-16-24		\$ 1,875.00				\$ 1,875.00	
Ransom	SWUD	McLeod Museum	09-16-24		\$ 5,350.00				\$ 5,350.00	
Ransom	SWUD	Morris, Scott	09-16-24		\$ 3,300.00				\$ 3,300.00	
Ransom	SWUD	Olerud, Jerome	09-16-24		\$ 2,903.00				\$ 2,903.00	
Ransom	SWUD	Ptacek, Paul	09-16-24		\$ 4,420.00				\$ 4,420.00	
Ransom	SWUD	Sanvig, Dean	09-16-24		\$ 2,912.00				\$ 2,912.00	
Renville	USWD	Frame, Jane	05-18-22	\$ 6,550.00				\$ 6,550.00	\$ -	
Richland	SEWUD	Wolters, Andy	08-15-22	\$ 8,475.00				\$ 8,475.00	\$ -	
Richland	SEWUD	Steffens, Darrin & Alissa	10-19-23	\$ 7,625.00					\$ 7,625.00	
Richland	SEWUD	Ewing, Chris & Gaukler, Deb	05-14-24		\$ 1,000.00		\$ 1,000.00		\$ -	
Richland	SEWUD	Tyler, Brian	05-14-24		\$ 10,000.00		\$ 10,000.00		\$ -	
Sargent	SEWUD	Schmidt, Anthony	08-24-23	\$ 6,287.00			\$ 6,287.00		\$ -	
Sargent	SEWUD	Storhaug, Travers & Brittany	08-24-23	\$ 2,035.00			\$ 1,203.60	\$ 831.40	\$ -	
Sargent	SWUD	Lyon, Aaron & Abigail	09-16-24		\$ 4,700.00				\$ 4,700.00	
Steele	ECRWD	Klabo, Jerod	08-19-24		\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00	
Stutsman	SRWD	Wahl, John	05-18-22	\$ 1,630.00				\$ 1,630.00	\$ -	
Stutsman	SRWD	Browning, Zac	10-19-23	\$ 8,250.00					\$ 8,250.00	
Stutsman	SRWD	Anderson, Levi	05-14-24		\$ 2,890.00				\$ 2,890.00	
Stutsman	SRWD	Beck, James & Peggy	05-14-24		\$ 3,150.00		\$ 2,819.56	\$ 330.44	\$ -	
Stutsman	SRWD	Busch, Benjamin	05-14-24		\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00	
Stutsman	SRWD	Kurtz, Brent & Shelly	05-14-24		\$ 2,750.00		\$ 2,731.45	\$ 18.55	\$ 0.00	
Stutsman	SRWD	Hesch, Jayden	08-19-24		\$ 8,000.00				\$ 8,000.00	
Stutsman	SRWD	Skjeret, Ryan	08-19-24		\$ 7,350.00				\$ 7,350.00	
Stutsman	SRWD	Hidden Ponds	09-16-24		\$ 2,750.00				\$ 2,750.00	
Trail	ECRWD	Smith, Michael	10-19-23	\$ 10,000.00			\$ 10,000.00		\$ -	
Trail	ECRWD	Ingebretson, Marlin	09-16-24		\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00	
Ward	NPRWD	Hendrickson, Joann & Duwayne	08-15-22	\$ 2,197.00					\$ 2,197.00	
Ward	NPRWD	Keller, Dean	08-15-22	\$ 1,182.00					\$ 1,182.00	
Ward	NPRWD	Wing, Michael & Crystal	08-15-22	\$ 2,469.00					\$ 2,469.00	
Ward	NPRWD	Heyen, Jamie	05-14-24		\$ 2,129.00		\$ 1,893.00	\$ 236.00	\$ -	
Ward	NPRWD	City of McVilleville Water Leak	08-19-24		\$ 1,080.00				\$ 1,080.00	
TOTALS					\$ 147,213.00	\$ 266,019.00	\$ 6,425.00	\$ 124,622.61	\$ 21,723.39	\$ 260,461.00

County	Sponsor	Project Place/Name	Project Cost	Amount Requested	Applicant's Contribution	50% Guideline	Approved	Comments
Cass	Cass Rural Water	Hesse, Jason	\$ 24,104	\$ 10,000	\$ 14,104	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	
Grand Forks	East Central Regional Water District	Beckel, Jake	\$ 28,067	\$ 10,000	\$ 18,067	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	
Steele	East Central Regional Water District	Klabo, Jerod	\$ 25,800	\$ 10,000	\$ 15,800	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	
Grand Forks	East Central Regional Water District	Sobolik, Ben	\$ 21,500	\$ 10,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 9,500	\$ 9,500	
McKenzie	McKenzie County Water Resource Dis	Kleppen, Brinda	\$ 25,920	\$ 11,710	\$ 15,920	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	
McKenzie	McKenzie County Water Resource Dis	Mees, Kenneth	\$ 4,811	\$ 1,156	\$ 3,655	\$ 1,156	\$ 1,156	
McKenzie	McKenzie County Water Resource Dis	Paul, Michael & Tammy	\$ 9,950	\$ 3,725	\$ 6,225	\$ 3,725	\$ 3,725	
McLean	McLean Sheridan Rural Water District	Robinson, Buck	\$ 5,923	\$ 1,973	\$ 4,211	\$ 1,712	\$ 1,712	
McLean	McLean Sheridan Rural Water District	Robinson, Donald	\$ 5,923	\$ 1,973	\$ 4,211	\$ 1,712	\$ 1,712	
Stutsman	Stutsman Rural Water District	Hesch, Jayden	\$ 18,500	\$ 8,000	\$ 10,500	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000	
Stutsman	Stutsman Rural Water District	Skjeret, Ryan	\$ 17,200	\$ 7,350	\$ 9,850	\$ 7,350	\$ 7,350	
TOTAL			\$ 187,698	\$ 75,887	\$ 111,811	\$ 73,155	\$ 73,155	

County	Sponsor	Project Place/Name	Project Cost	Amount Requested	Available Contingency	50% Guideline	Approved	Comments
Nelson	City of McVile	City of McVile water leak	\$ 2,160	\$ 1,080	\$ -	\$ 1,080	\$ 1,080.00	
TOTAL			\$ 2,160	\$ 1,080		\$ 1,080		

County	Sponsor	Project Place/Name	Project Cost	Amount Requested	Applicant's Contribution	50% Guideline	Approved	Comments
Bottineau	All Seasons Water Users District	Hagen, Olen	\$ 40,500	\$ 10,000	\$ 30,500	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	
Bottineau	All Seasons Water Users District	Mullins, James	\$ 113,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 103,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	
Ransom	Southeast Water Users District	Braaten, Marshall	\$ 6,250	\$ 1,875	\$ 4,375	\$ 1,875	\$ 1,875	
Ransom	Southeast Water Users District	Johnson, Alice	\$ 9,824	\$ 3,662	\$ 6,162	\$ 3,662	\$ 3,662	
Ransom	Southeast Water Users District	Kennedy, Tim	\$ 6,250	\$ 1,875	\$ 4,375	\$ 1,875	\$ 1,875	
Ransom	Southeast Water Users District	McLeod Museum	\$ 13,200	\$ 5,350	\$ 7,850	\$ 5,350	\$ 5,350	
Ransom	Southeast Water Users District	Morris, Scott	\$ 9,100	\$ 3,300	\$ 5,800	\$ 3,300	\$ 3,300	
Ransom	Southeast Water Users District	Olerud, Jerome	\$ 8,305	\$ 2,903	\$ 5,402	\$ 2,903	\$ 2,903	
Ransom	Southeast Water Users District	Ptacek, Paul	\$ 11,340	\$ 4,420	\$ 6,920	\$ 4,420	\$ 4,420	
Ransom	Southeast Water Users District	Sandvig, Dean	\$ 8,324	\$ 2,912	\$ 5,412	\$ 2,912	\$ 2,912	
Sargent	Southeast Water Users District	Lyon, Aaron & Abigail	\$ 11,900	\$ 4,700	\$ 7,200	\$ 4,700	\$ 4,700	
Stutsman	Stutsman Rural Water District	Hidden Ponds	\$ 8,000	\$ 2,750	\$ 5,250	\$ 2,750	\$ 2,750	
Trails	East Central Regional Water District	Ingebretson, Marlin	\$ 22,710	\$ 10,000	\$ 12,710	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	
TOTAL			\$ 268,703	\$ 63,747	\$ 204,956	\$ 63,747	\$ 63,747	
						\$ 63,747		

MUNICIPAL, RURAL AND INDUSTRIAL WATER SUPPLY PROGRAM

August 13, 2024

Alan Walter, Chairman
Garrison Diversion Conservancy District
PO Box 140
Carrington, ND 58421-0140

RE: Federal MR&I Program – FY 2024 Funding – NAWS and ENDAWS

Dear Alan:

The United States Bureau of Reclamation (USBOR) has confirmed the remaining federal Municipal, Rural, and Industrial (MR&I) water supply program funding to reach the program ceiling is \$12,227,000. This amount is being provided through fiscal year (FY) 2024 funding. Project funds for North Dakota total \$10,700,000, with \$7,700,000 toward the Northwest Area Water Supply (NAWS) project (\$5,700,000 in Appropriation funding to Cooperative Agreement R17AC00049 and \$2,000,000 in BIL funding to Cooperative Agreement R23AC00093) and \$3,000,000 at 75 percent cost-share for continuing design on the Eastern North Dakota Alternate Water Supply Project (ENDAWS, Cooperative Agreement R17AC00049). Remaining FY 2024 funds have been designated by the USBOR for the North Dakota Natural Resources Trust in the amount of \$600,000 and for USBOR project administration in the amount of \$1,200,000. Also note, this request includes allocation of \$169,722 of additional FY 2023 funding for MR&I program administration.

Because the FY 2024 funding meets the total program ceiling, no further funding will be available without additional federal appropriation through new legislation. North Dakota's Congressional delegation continues to work with the state and tribal nations to move new legislation forward.

The NAWS Biota Water Treatment Facility was determined to be a 100 percent federal funding responsibility. FY 2024 funds should be sufficient to cover the remaining federal balance for the NAWS Biota Water Treatment Facility Phase I construction contracts.

This request was approved by the State Water Commission at their August 8, 2024 meeting. A State Municipal, Rural, and Industrial Water Supply Program Federal Funding Summary is attached.

I recommend the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District approve the allocation of FY 2024 federal MR&I funding of \$10,700,000, with \$7,700,000 toward the NAWS project and \$3,000,000 toward the ENDAWS project. Also, I recommend allocation of FY 2023 funding of \$169,722 toward MR&I program administration. This approval is contingent on available funding, that the projects follow Federal MR&I Program requirements, and delegates to the Secretary the ability to move funds between project elements in order to facilitate efficient project completion.

Sincerely,



Andrea Travnicek, Ph.D.
Secretary




Water Commission | 1200 Memorial Highway | Bismarck, ND 58504 | 701.328.4989 | DWR.nd.gov

Garrison Diversion Conservancy District | PO Box 140 | Carrington, ND 58421 | 701.652.3194 | garrisondiversion.org

mri@gdcd.org

NORTH
Dakota | Water Resources
 Be Legendary.

MEMORANDUM

TO: Governor Doug Burgum
 Members of the State Water Commission
FROM: Andrea Travnicek, Ph.D., Secretary 
SUBJECT: Federal MR&I Program – FY 2024 Funding
DATE: July 25, 2024

The United States Bureau of Reclamation (USBOR) has confirmed the remaining federal Municipal, Rural, and Industrial (MR&I) water supply program funding to reach the program ceiling is \$12,227,000. This amount is being provided through fiscal year (FY) 2024 funding. Project funds for North Dakota total \$10,700,000, with \$7,700,000 toward the Northwest Area Water Supply (NAWS) project and \$3,000,000 at 75 percent cost-share for continuing design on the Eastern North Dakota Alternate Water Supply Project (ENDAWS). Remaining FY 2024 funds have been designated by the USBOR for the North Dakota Natural Resources Trust in the amount of \$600,000 and for USBOR project administration in the amount of \$1,200,000. Also note, this request includes allocation of \$169,722 of additional FY 2023 funding for MR&I program administration.

Because the FY 2024 funding meets the total program ceiling, no further funding will be available without additional federal appropriation through new legislation. North Dakota's Congressional delegation continues to work with the state and tribal nations to move new legislation forward.

A state MR&I program funding summary is attached along with a Five-Year Plan for fiscal years (FY) 2024 to 2028 for your information and will be submitted to the USBOR for their use in estimating the state's capacity to expend funding. This request is to be considered by the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District at their August 2024 meeting.

I recommend the State Water Commission approve the allocation of FY 2024 federal MR&I funding of \$10,700,000, with \$7,700,000 toward the NAWS project and \$3,000,000 toward the ENDAWS project. I also recommend allocation of FY 2023 funding of \$169,722 toward MR&I program administration. This approval is contingent on available funding, that the projects follow Federal MR&I Program requirements, and delegates to the Secretary the ability to move funds between project elements in order to facilitate efficient project completion.

AT:jsp:ln:/0237-03/0237-04

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT					
MR&I Project Construction Report					
September 30, 2024					
Current Funding					
Project	Federal MR&I Funding	Prior MR&I Fund Expenditures	2024 MR&I Fund Expenditures	Total Expenditures	Federal MR&I Funding Remaining
ENDAWS	\$ 6,870,000.00	\$ 819,076.12	\$ 255,480.43	\$ 1,074,556.55	5,795,443.45
NAWS-Biota Treatment Plant	\$ 66,574,495.85	\$ 52,542,365.41	\$ 4,680,405.51	\$ 57,222,770.92	9,351,724.93
NAWS-Westhope to Souris River (2-4B)	\$ 4,660,000.00	\$ 3,210,130.47		\$ 3,210,130.47	1,449,869.53
Totals	\$ 78,104,495.85	\$ 56,571,572.00	\$ 4,935,885.94	\$ 61,507,457.94	\$ 16,597,037.91

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT
 MR&I BIL Agreement Project Construction Report
 September 30, 2024

Current Funding

Project	Federal MR&I Funding	Prior MR&I Fund Expenditures	2024 MR&I Fund Expenditures	Total Expenditures	Federal MR&I Funding Remaining
NAWS Biota WTP & Pump Station Ph 2 (7-2B/4-1B)	\$ 28,645,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	28,645,000.00
Bottineau Reservoir & Pump Station 4-4B/5-4B	\$ 7,400,000.00	\$ -	\$ 3,058,864.15	\$ 3,058,864.15	4,341,135.85
Snake Creek Discharge Pipeline (2-1E)	\$ 4,500,000.00	\$ -	\$ 505,428.78	\$ 505,428.78	3,994,571.22
Totals	\$ 40,545,000.00	\$ -	\$ 3,564,292.93	\$ 3,564,292.93	\$ 36,980,707.07

RRVWSP Work Plan Update
September 6, 2024

CONSTRUCTION

Pipeline Construction

Contract 5B

The original pipe delivery of June 15, 2021, was delayed due to a surface blemish in the steel coil.

In year one (2022), 7,761 feet of pipe was installed out of the total nine miles. High groundwater slowed the pipe installation progress.

In the second year (2023), 21,120 feet of pipe was installed.

In the third year (2024), using two pipe crews, 6,944 feet has been installed to date.

To date, \$32,151,161.61 has been paid on the original contract amount of \$45,961,700.00. Change Orders No. 1, 2 and 3 have been approved, leaving the current contract price at \$44,932,678.24.

Contract 5C

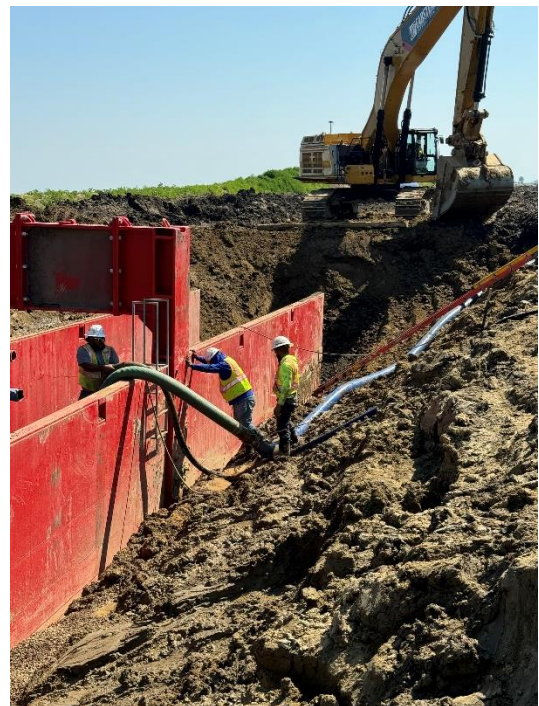
The contract price is \$76,663,355.00 for 8 miles of pipe awarded to Oscar Renda Contracting. To date, the contractor has been working submittals, topsoil stripping and installing dewatering system.

Oscar Renda was not meeting their install targets so a second pipe crew was sent out on July 10. To date, 9,060 feet has been installed.

To date, \$13,788,316.31 has been paid on the original contract amount of \$76,663,355.00.



Stripping Topsoil



Trench Box w/ Dewatering Pipes

Contract 5D

The contract price is \$61,677,275.00 for 10 miles of pipe awarded to Carstensen Contracting. To date, the contractor has installed 7,606 feet with one pipe crew.

To date, \$15,438,760.15 has been paid on the original contract amount of \$61,677,275.00.



Stored Pipe on Site



Placing Dewatering Pipe

DESIGN

The design team is also working with Reclamation and USFWS on routing the ENDAWS pipeline through wetland and other various existing easements.

Contract 6A is scheduled for advertisement for bid September 23, 2024. Final design efforts have started on Contracts 7 and 4. Additional geotechnical data is complete.

RRVWSP Awarded Contracts				
No.	Contract Name	Contractor	Bid Price	Final Contract Price
1	Missouri River Intake Wet Well & Site Development	ICS	\$4,989,405.88	\$4,721,446.47
1	Sheyenne River Outlet Discharge Structure & Site Development	Industrial Builders	\$1,516,955.00	\$1,521,884.00
2	Missouri River Intake, Screen Structure & Tunnel	Michels	\$18,896,900.00	\$19,444,156.60
5A	Transmission Pipeline East (TPE)	Garney	\$8,366,201.00	\$8,393,396.44
5B	TPE Carrington to Bordulac	Garney	\$45,961,700.00	
5D	TPE Sykeston to Carrington	Carstensen	\$61,677,275.00	
5C	TPE Bordulac to James River	Oscar Renda	\$76,663,355.00	

CHANGE ORDER

Change Order No. 5

DATE OF ISSUANCE October 2, 2024 EFFECTIVE DATE September 26, 2024

Owner: Garrison Diversion Conservancy District
Contractor: Garney Companies
Project: Red River Valley Water Supply Project, Transmission Pipeline East
Owner's Contract No.: 5B
Owner's Task Order No.: 5532

The Contract is modified as follows upon execution of this Change Order:

Change Order Requests (CORs) Description:

Table with 2 columns: Description and Amount. Includes items like COR4-Bid Items 30 & 40 Quantity Adj, Bid Item 30 Remove/Stockpile Topsoil, etc.

Note 1: Unit prices for bid items 30 and 40 are increased to account for the reduced quantity of work at a higher price. The extended amounts for Bid Items 30 and 40 after this unit price change, however, remain the same as originally bid.

Attachments: Garney COR Nos. 5, 11, 12, 14, 15, 17, and 18.

CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE:

Original Contract Price:

\$45,961,700.00

Increase from previously approved Change Orders No. 1 to 4:

\$937,355.88

Contract Price prior to this Change Order:

\$46,899,055.88

Increase of this Change Order:

\$720,283.91

Contract Price incorporating this Change Order:

\$47,619,339.79 (3.6% Increase Over Original Contract Price)

CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIMES:

Original Contract Times:

Substantial Completion: September 30, 2023
Ready for final payment: November 29, 2023 (days or dates)

Increase from previously approved Change Orders No. 1 to No. 4:

Substantial Completion: 85
Ready for final payment: 85 (days)

Contract Times prior to this Change Order:

Substantial Completion: December 24, 2023
Ready for final payment: February 22, 2024 (days or dates)

Increase of this Change Order:

Substantial Completion: 12
Ready for final payment: 12 (days)

Contract Times with all approved Change Orders:

Substantial Completion: January 5, 2024
Ready for final payment: March 5, 2024 (days or dates)

ACCEPTED: By: [Signature] Owner (Authorized Signature)
Printed: KIP Kovan
Title: District Engineer
Date: 10-2-2024

ACCEPTED: By: _____ Contractor (Authorized Signature)
Printed: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

Section 00 11 16

INVITATION TO BID

Date: September 23, 2024

Sealed Bids will be received by Garrison Diversion Conservancy District (Owner) at its Headquarters, 401 Hwy 281 NE, mailing address PO Box 140, Carrington, ND 58421 until 2:00 p.m., local time, on October 23, 2024, for the Red River Valley Water Supply Project, Transmission Pipeline East, James River to McKinnon Twp, Foster County, ND, Task Order 5560, Contract 6A.

At said place and time, and promptly thereafter, all Bids that have been duly received will be publicly opened and read aloud.

The proposed Work is generally described as follows:

Construction of approximately 4.8 to 7.1 miles of 72-inch diameter steel water pipeline including one 96-inch diameter trenchless road crossing and one 72-inch main line butterfly valve. Strict segregation and stockpiling of topsoil and subsoil for pipe installation will be required. The work also includes an impressed current pipeline corrosion protection system, pipeline appurtenances, and all other work specified or shown on the Drawings.

All Bids must be in accordance with the Bidding Documents on file with Garrison Diversion Conservancy District, 401 Hwy 281 NE, mailing address PO Box 140, Carrington, ND 58421.

The contact person for administrative questions with Garrison Diversion is Ms. Stacey Gussiaas at 701-652-3194 or email at staceyg@gdcd.org. For technical bidding document interpretations and clarifications, the contact person is Mr. Kip Kovar, District Engineer, at 701-652-3194 or kipk@gdcd.org.

Prospective Bidders may examine the Bidding Documents at Owner's office or the office of Black & Veatch Corporation, 8400 Ward Parkway, mailing address PO Box 8405, Kansas City, MO 64114, Monday through Friday between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m. local time.

Complete digital Bidding Documents are available for download at www.questcdn.com. You may download the digital documents for \$50 by inputting Quest Project No. 8550074 on the website's project search page. Contact QuestCDN.com at 952-233-1632 or info@questcdn.com for assistance in free registration, downloading, and working with this digital project information.

Digital documents may also be obtained directly from the Owner at a cost of \$75.

Charges for digital Bidding Documents are not refundable.

Direct all questions regarding distribution of Bidding Documents or the Project's design to the Owner. Only responses issued via Addenda are binding.

Neither Owner nor Engineer has any responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or sufficiency of any bid documents obtained from any source other than the sources indicated in these documents. Obtaining these documents from any other source(s) may result in obtaining incomplete and inaccurate information. Obtaining these documents from any source other than directly from the sources listed herein may also result in failure to receive any addenda, corrections, or other revisions to these documents that may be issued.

The bidder shall be licensed for the full amount of the bid as required by section 43-07-12 of the North Dakota Century Code (NDCC). Bids that do not fully comply with requirements of NDCC 48-01.2-05 are considered deficient and will be resealed and returned to the bidder immediately.

The Owner reserves the right to reject any and all bids and rebid the project until a satisfactory bid is received.

Bids will be received on a unit price basis; bid security must accompany Bid.

All Bids will be made based on cash payment for such work and materials. All Bidders are invited to be present at the public opening of the Bids. The Owner reserves the right to hold the three lowest Bids for a period of 45 days after the date of the Bid opening to complete financial arrangements.

The Successful Bidder will be required to furnish a construction performance bond and a construction payment bond as security for the faithful performance and the payment of all bills and obligations arising from the performance of the Contract.

If the Contract is to be awarded, Owner will give the Successful Bidder a Notice of Award within the number of days set forth in the Bid Form for acceptance of the Bid.

Garrison Diversion Conservancy District
Duane DeKrey, General Manager

End of Section



2023 to 2025 Biennium Work Plan

(\$240 mil Total Funding: \$180 mil State; \$60 mil Local Users)

September 5, 2024

No.	Scope of Work	Feature	Date Task Orders Auth	Note	2023-25 Bien ENDAWS Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Constr Budget (mil \$) ^{1,2,3}		
					Total	Federal 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%
1.	Garrison Diversion Conservancy District Budget Scope: Account for all costs for which Garrison Diversion is responsible not included in other Task Orders listed here. Need: Budget allocation for GDCD direct costs associated with the Red River Valley Water Supply Project.	Garrison Diversion's costs for the RRVWSP, including internal mgmt, admin, legal, communication, insurance advisory, misc., etc.		GDCD				\$ 2.50	\$ 1.87	\$ 0.63			
	Property, Easements, and Crop Damage Payments⁴ Scope: Costs to obtain easements and acquire property for associated facilities. Crop damage payments to landowners. Need: Secure land for installing future pipeline segments staying years ahead of pipeline design/construction needs. Purchase property on which to build all remaining facilities so property will be in hand before final design begins.	Acquire easements in Sheridan and Wells County for 32-mi pipeline. Pay bonus payment to all easement holders. Acquire property for Biota WTP, Hydraulic Break Tanks, McClusky Canal Intake, and James River sites. Pay for crop damage.		RRVWSP ENDAWS ENDAWS Facilities Crp Dmg		\$ 0.49	\$ 0.37	\$ 0.12	\$ 2.21	\$ 1.66	\$ 0.55		
3.	Transmission Pipeline East Contract 5C Scope: Pipeline installation, including construction phase engineering services by Engineer. Need: Continue progress of transmission pipeline installation for completion of RRVWSP by the target end date.	8± mi of 72" pl, including two 96" tunnels. Pipeline extends eastward from Contract 5B NE of Bordulac to a termination point just east of the James River.	Jul-23 Nov-23	Prof Srvs Const, 2026 Fin							\$ 5.64	\$ 4.23	\$ 1.41
	Transmission Pipeline East Contract 5D Scope: Pipeline installation, including construction phase engineering services by Engineer. Need: Continue progress of transmission pipeline installation for completion of RRVWSP by the target end date.	10± miles of 72" pl, including several 96" tunnels. Pipeline section extends westward from Contract 5A south of Carrington to a termination point south of Sykeston.		Jul-23 Oct-23	Prof Srvs Const, 2026 Fin							\$ 5.47	\$ 4.10
5.	RRV Transmission Pipeline Contract 6A Scope: Pipeline installation, including construction phase engineering services by Engineer. Need: Continue progress of transmission pipeline installation for completion of RRVWSP by the target end date.	6± mi of 72" pl, including several 96" tunnels. Pipeline section extends eastward from Contract 5C just east of the James River to a termination point southwest of Glenfield.	Jul-23 Oct-24	Prof Srvs Const, 2027 Fin							\$ 5.47	\$ 4.10	\$ 1.37
	ENDAWS Transmission Pipeline Contract 3 Scope: Final design (30% docs to biddable plans and specs) and bidding assistance. Need: Continue progress of transmission pipeline installation for completion of RRVWSP/ENDAWS by the target end date.	11± mi of 72" pipeline, including 96" tunnels. Pipeline section extends west from the west end of Contract 4 to the Sheridan Wells County line.		Aug-23	ENDAWS	\$ 3.06	\$ 2.30	\$ 0.76					



2023 to 2025 Biennium Work Plan

(\$240 mil Total Funding: \$180 mil State; \$60 mil Local Users)

September 5, 2024

No.	Scope of Work	Feature	Date Task Orders Auth	Note	2023-25 Bien ENDAWS Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Constr Budget (mil \$) ^{1,2,3}		
					Total	Federal 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%
7.	Transmission Pipeline East Contracts 4A and 4B	27± mi of 72" pl, including several 96" tunnels. Pipeline extends from the west end of Contract 5D south of Sykeston west to a termination point NE of Hurdsfield at HBTs.	Feb-24	Prof Srvs				\$ 7.19	\$ 5.39	\$ 1.80			
	Scope: Final design (30% docs to biddable plans and specs) and bidding assistance. Need: Have the next pipeline section bid-ready when State funding becomes available (likely the 2025-27 biennium).												
8.	RRV Transmission Pipeline Contract 7	14± mi of 72" pipeline, including several 96" tunnels. Pipeline extends from the east end of Contract 6B to the outfall on the Sheyenne River southeast of Cooperstown.	Aug-23	Prof Srvs				\$ 2.93	\$ 2.20	\$ 0.73			
	Scope: Final design (30% docs to biddable plans and specs) and bidding assistance. Need: Have the next pipeline section bid-ready when State funding becomes available (likely the 2025-27 biennium).												
9.	McClusky Canal Intake and Pumping Station	Siting; passive intake screens, pumping station similar to MRI, and utility extension design can begin for new facility to be located near McClusky, ND.	Feb-24	Prof Srvs	\$ 0.76	\$ 0.57	\$ 0.19						
	Scope: Conceptual and preliminary design of an intake and pumping station at the McClusky Canal. Need: Preliminary designs are necessary so site acquisition can begin and final design can commence when land is secured.												
10.	Biota Water Treatment Plant and Main Pumping Station	165-cfs biota WTP, with chlorine and UV disinfection to meet NDPDES permit and FEIS requirements per Reclamation. Chloramines for residual disinfectant in pipeline.	Feb-24	Prof Srvs	\$ 2.88	\$ 2.16	\$ 0.72						
	Scope: Conceptual and preliminary designs for a Biota WTP and Main Pumping Station, including hydraulic surge facility. Need: Complete design to a point where land acquisition can begin and project can move into final design next biennium.												
11.	Hydraulic Break Tanks	Two 5 MG above-ground storage tanks and accessories, site piping and valves, monitoring, and utility extensions necessary for a new greenfield site.	Feb-24	Prof Srvs	\$ 0.38	\$ 0.28	\$ 0.10						
	Scope: Preliminary design of above-ground tanks and associated facilities at or near the continental divide. Need: Complete design to a point where land acquisition can begin and project can move into final design next biennium.												
12.	PMIS Annual Licenses & Continued Maint/Upgrades	Vendor fees (e-Builder & DocuSign) for licenses of expanded team and consulting support for training of contractors/ subcontractors and workflow/report additions and modifications.	Feb-24	Vend & Prof Srvs				\$ 0.49	\$ 0.37	\$ 0.12			
	Scope: Annual software license renewal for expanded team and consulting support for training and configuration services. Need: Create greater efficiency and documentation for voluminous amount of construction related documents.												
13.	Prg Mgmt to Support Larger Spend and Expanded Team	Overall planning, management, administration, scheduling, budgeting, coordination, meeting preparation/attendance, regulatory interface, reporting, etc.	Aug-23	Prof Srvs				\$ 0.66	\$ 0.50	\$ 0.16			
	Scope: Overall program management, planning, budgeting, scheduling, and other support for Garrison Diversion. Need: Consulting services of a broad programmatic nature not included under project-specific design or construction TOs.												



2023 to 2025 Biennium Work Plan

(\$240 mil Total Funding: \$180 mil State; \$60 mil Local Users)

September 5, 2024

No.	Scope of Work	Feature	Date Task Orders Auth	Note	2023-25 Bien ENDAWS Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Constr Budget (mil \$) ^{1,2,3}					
					Total	Federal 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%			
14.	Outreach, Png, and Design to Secure User Commitments	Size pipelines, pumping stations, channels, storage, etc. and other necessary infrastructure to deliver raw water to end users. Update capex to reflect current market.	Aug-23	Prof Srvs				\$ 1.70	\$ 1.28	\$ 0.42						
	Scope: User briefings and necessary support, including conceptual designs, to secure project commitments. Need: Define pipeline extensions to identify for users how and a what cost water will be delivered to their communities.															
15.	Operational Planning and Asset Management Phase 3	Refine details of diversions to/from Lake Ashtabula. Finalize stakeholder roles and responsibilities as it relates to system operation.	Feb-24	Prof Srvs				\$ 0.47	\$ 0.35	\$ 0.12						
	Scope: System modeling, evaluation, planning, and report development documenting results/findings/outcomes. Need: Finalize Garrison Diversion, State Water Commission, and USACE roles for system operation.															
16.	Financial Planning Support	Update financial models; address state loan and financing program changes; end user funding, financing, and cost-share analyses; continued funding and finance outreach.	Aug-23	Prof Srvs				\$ 0.59	\$ 0.44	\$ 0.15						
	Scope: Continue to refine the financial model and provide scenarios as required to support users and the program. Need: Accurate water bill estimates and affordability for customers are necessary to gain approval from users.															
17.	Additional End User Outreach	Conceptual designs and other consulting support to support end user understanding of core pipeline and applicable branch pipeline CapEx necessary to secure MOU signatures.	Oct-24	Prof Srvs				\$ 0.75	\$ 0.56	\$ 0.19						
	Scope: Branch pipeline conceptual designs and other consulting assistance to potential end users. Need: Accurate water bill estimates and affordability for customers are necessary to gain approval from users.															
18.	Contingency	Budget flexibility to adapt to work plan changes and to pay for construction change orders typically running from 3 to 5% of original construction costs at bid time.	N/A	GD CD			\$ 0.60	\$ 0.45	\$ 0.15	\$ 0.37	\$ 0.28	\$ 0.09	\$ 9.26	\$ 6.94	\$ 2.32	
	Scope: A budget reserve for task order additions to professional services, construction, legal, real estate, etc. TOs. Need: Address and pay for changes that are sure to occur.															
TOTAL PROGRAM BUDGET								\$ 10.17	\$ 7.63	\$ 2.54	\$ 20.64	\$ 15.48	\$ 5.16	\$ 209.19	\$ 156.88	\$ 52.31

Notes:

1. Construction costs include management, engineering services during construction, inspection, field quality control, and construction.
2. Projects indicated for construction funding in a given biennium will be shovel ready for construction at the start of the biennium.
3. Future capital costs are escalated to an anticipated midpoint of construction per Finance Team rates of 7, 6, 5, 5, and 3.5 percent per annum thereafter starting in 2022 with an anticipated 2032 finish. All future RRVWSP construction projects and costs are not shown.
4. Land services costs are the amount likely to be paid for real estate, easements, including bonus payments, crop damage, and field obstructions. Estimates include pipeline easements required for the ENDAWS east/west pipeline (none are secured at this point) and remaining easements from the Hydraulic Break Tanks to the Sheyenne River Outfall (25% remain mostly in Wells County).
5. Items appearing in blue bold are progressing with task orders and contracts issued to the engineering team and contractors, respectively. Items appearing in blue italics have been updated to reflect adjustments made for actual amounts contracted. Items shown in black text are pending.

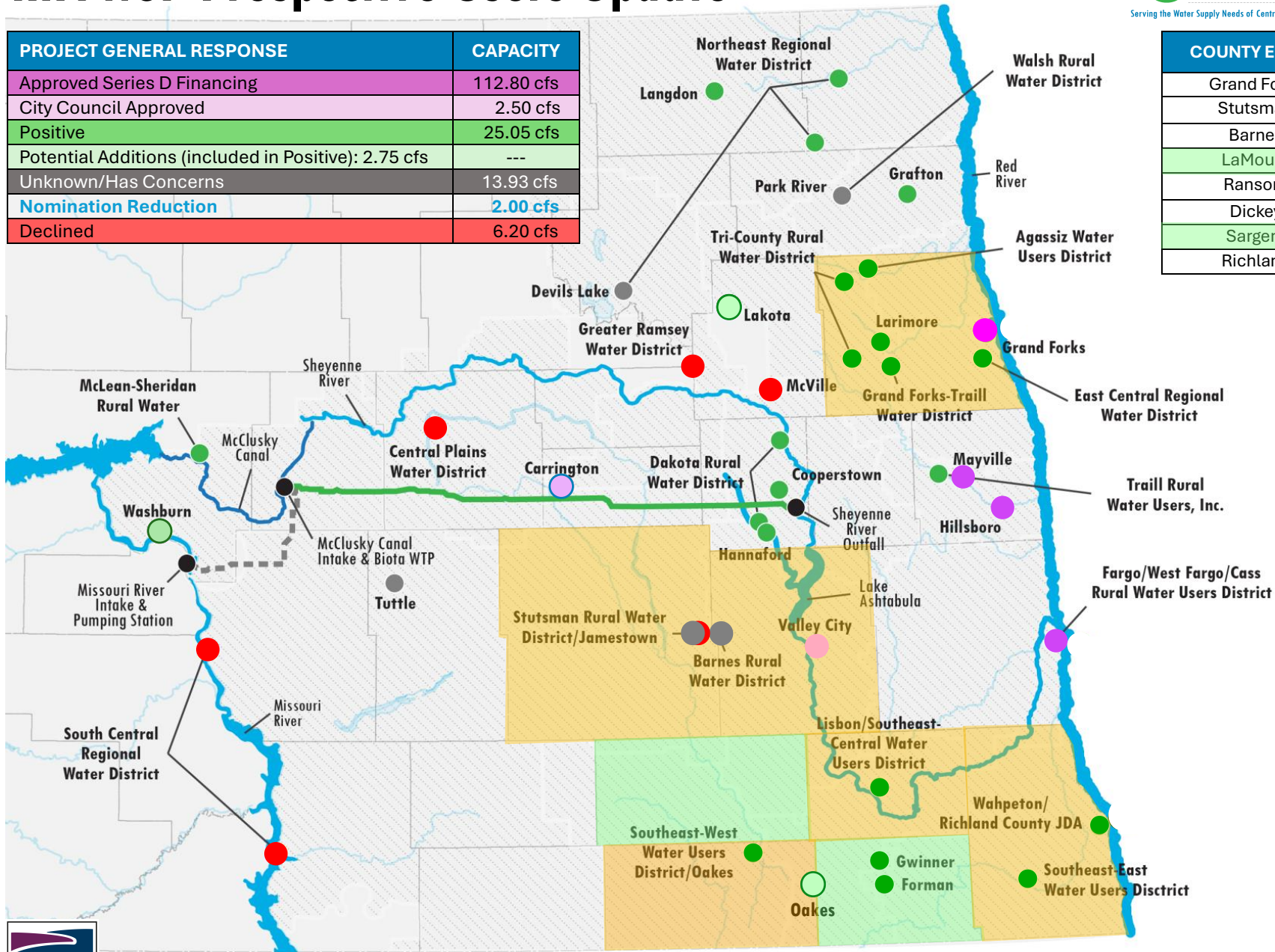
2020-2028 Schedule					Red River Valley Water Supply Project																								
24-9 GDCD RRVWSP 2020-27 Schedule					Mon 9/30/24																								
ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	% Complete																								
						2020	2021			2022			2023		2024		2025		2026		2027		2028		2029				
						Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1
120	Prepare& Deliver 60% Docs	240 days	Mon 7/3/23	Fri 5/31/24	100%																								
121	Prepare& Deliver 90% Docs	120 days	Mon 6/3/24	Fri 11/15/24	75%																								
122	Prepare& Deliver 100% Docs	44 days	Mon 11/18/24	Thu 1/16/25	0%																								
123	Prepare& Deliver Final Docs	44 days	Thu 5/1/25	Tue 7/1/25	0%																								
124	Bidding Assistance & Award	65 days	Mon 9/1/25	Fri 11/28/25	0%																								
131	Construction	696 days	Mon 12/1/25	Mon 7/31/28	0%																								
135	TRANSMISSION PIPELINE EAST, CT 4C	1173 days	Thu 2/1/24	Mon 7/31/28	24%																								
136	Final Design	368 days	Thu 2/1/24	Mon 6/30/25	66%																								
137	Prepare& Deliver 60% Docs	130 days	Thu 2/1/24	Wed 7/31/24	100%																								
138	Prepare& Deliver 90% Docs	151 days	Mon 7/8/24	Mon 2/3/25	75%																								
139	Prepare& Deliver 100% Docs	43 days	Mon 3/3/25	Wed 4/30/25	0%																								
140	Prepare& Deliver Final Docs	43 days	Thu 5/1/25	Mon 6/30/25	0%																								
141	Bidding Assistance & Award	65 days	Mon 9/1/25	Fri 11/28/25	0%																								
148	Construction	696 days	Mon 12/1/25	Mon 7/31/28	0%																								
152	FACILITY ASSETS	457 days	Thu 2/1/24	Fri 10/31/25	16%																								
153	McClusky Canal Intake & Pumping Station	457 days	Thu 2/1/24	Fri 10/31/25	15%																								
155	Biota WTP and Main Pumping Station	457 days	Thu 2/1/24	Fri 10/31/25	22%																								
157	Standpipe and Ground Storage Reservoirs	457 days	Thu 2/1/24	Fri 10/31/25	10%																								

RRVWSP Prospective Users Update



PROJECT GENERAL RESPONSE	CAPACITY
Approved Series D Financing	112.80 cfs
City Council Approved	2.50 cfs
Positive	25.05 cfs
Potential Additions (included in Positive): 2.75 cfs	---
Unknown/Has Concerns	13.93 cfs
Nomination Reduction	2.00 cfs
Declined	6.20 cfs

COUNTY ENGAGEMENT
Grand Forks County
Stutsman County
Barnes County
LaMoure County
Ransom County
Dickey County
Sargent County
Richland County



RRVWSP Prospective Users Update

October 03, 2024

ANTICIPATED PROJECT PARTICIPANTS	NOMINATION (CFS)	GENERAL RESPONSE
Fargo/ West Fargo/ Cass Rural Water District	83.70	Approved Series D Financing
Grand Forks	28.10	Approved Series D Financing
Jamestown	11.00	Unknown with Possible Nomination Decrease
Wahpeton	6.00	Previously Withdrew but Now Positive
East Central Regional Water District (Grand Forks Trail, Traill Rural, Larimore)	4.40 (3.00, 1.10, 0.30)	Positive with Concerns
Stutsman Rural Water District	4.00	Declined
Northeast Regional Water District / Langdon	3.20	Positive with Concerns
Southeast Water Users District	2.50	Positive with Possible Nomination Increase
Grafton	2.00	Positive
Richland County	2.00	Positive
Valley City	2.00	City Council Approved with Nomination Increase
Walsh Rural Water District	1.00	On the fence
Agassiz Water District	1.00	Positive with Concerns
Tri-County Rural Water District	1.00	Positive
Devils Lake	1.00	On the Fence with Discussion of Branch Pipeline Terminations
Greater Ramsey Rural Water	1.00	Declined
Dakota Rural Water District	0.70	Positive with Possible Nomination Increase
Central Plains Water District	0.60	Declined
Oakes	0.60	Potential addition
Carrington	0.50	City Council Approved with Nomination Reduction
Mayville	0.50	Approved Series D Financing
Hillsboro	0.50	Approved Series D Financing
Barnes Rural Water District	0.50	Previously Withdrew but Reconsidering
South Central Regional Water District	0.50	Declined
Washburn	0.45	Positive with Concerns
McLean-Sheridan Water District	0.42	Positive
Park River	0.40	Did Not Attend Regional Meeting in Grafton
Lisbon	0.33	Positive with Possible Nomination Increase
Lakota	0.20	Potential addition with discussion of branch pipeline terminations
Cooperstown	0.20	Positive
McVile	0.10	Declined
Hannaford	0.05	Will be served by Dakota Rural Water District in the future
Tuttle	0.02	On the fence
Forman	0.01	Considering

PROJECT GENERAL RESPONSE	CAPACITY
Approved Series D Financing	112.80 cfs
City Council Approved	2.50 cfs
Positive	25.05 cfs
Potential Additions (included in Positive): 2.75 cfs	---
Unknown/Has Concerns	13.93 cfs
Nomination Reduction	2.00 cfs
Declined	6.20 cfs





STUDYING POTENTIAL OPTIONS

During RRVWSP user outreach meetings, we heard you and we understand the need for affordability. It's very important to us that we make it feasible for smaller users to sign on. LAWA and Garrison Diversion are looking into the development of an assurance policy for smaller users to reduce the financial risk.

- Mayor Brandon Bochenski and Mayor Tim Mahoney support investigating the feasibility and potential adoption of an assurance policy to help smaller users participate in the RRVWSP.
- The potential assurance policy would allow Grand Forks and Fargo to assume the nominations and financial obligations if a small user determines participation is no longer feasible.
- We are looking at several potential models to create an attractive option for increased smaller user project participation.
- This is a new concept, and we are currently in the exploration phase to identify options and legal considerations.
- It is going to take some time to fine tune because there are multiple entities that need to approve the concept including the Grand Forks City Council and Fargo City Commission.
- We will continue to provide support to you as questions emerge about joining the RRVWSP.

118TH CONGRESS
2D SESSION

S. 4996

To amend Public Law 89–108 to modify the authorization of appropriations for State and Tribal, municipal, rural, and industrial water supplies, and for other purposes.

IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

SEPTEMBER 9, 2024

Mr. HOEVEN (for himself, Mr. PADILLA, and Mr. CRAMER) introduced the following bill; which was read twice and referred to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources

A BILL

To amend Public Law 89–108 to modify the authorization of appropriations for State and Tribal, municipal, rural, and industrial water supplies, and for other purposes.

1 *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-*
2 *tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

3 **SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.**

4 This Act may be cited as the “Dakota Water Re-
5 sources Act Amendments of 2024”.

1 **SEC. 2. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR STATE**
2 **AND TRIBAL, MUNICIPAL, RURAL, AND IN-**
3 **DUSTRIAL WATER SERVICE.**

4 Section 10 of Public Law 89–108 (79 Stat. 433; 100
5 Stat. 424; 106 Stat. 4669; 114 Stat. 2763A–291) is
6 amended—

7 (1) in subsection (b)—

8 (A) in paragraph (1)—

9 (i) by redesignating subparagraph (C)
10 as subparagraph (D); and

11 (ii) by inserting after subparagraph
12 (B) the following:

13 “(C) OTHER AMOUNTS.—

14 “(i) IN GENERAL.—Subject to clause
15 (ii), in addition to the amounts made avail-
16 able under subparagraphs (A) and (B),
17 there are authorized to be appropriated to
18 carry out section 7(a)—

19 “(I) \$120,000,000, as indexed, to
20 complete all phases of the Northwest
21 Area Water Supply Biota Water
22 Treatment Plant and Pump Station
23 Project, as described in the record of
24 decision dated August 21, 2015;

25 “(II) \$454,000,000, as indexed,
26 to complete the McClusky Canal and

1 Missouri River North Alternative for
2 the Eastern North Dakota Alternate
3 Water Supply Project, as described in
4 the record of decision issued by the
5 Bureau of Reclamation on January
6 15, 2021;

7 “(III) \$50,000,000, as indexed,
8 for the Southwest Pipeline Project to
9 complete the supplementary raw water
10 intake pump station, main trans-
11 mission line upgrades, strategic hy-
12 draulic improvements, and rural dis-
13 tribution expansion; and

14 “(IV) \$63,000,000, as indexed,
15 for North Dakota rural water districts
16 for water treatment and rural dis-
17 tribution expansion.

18 “(ii) TRANSFERS.—Any amounts
19 made available under any of subclauses (I)
20 through (IV) of clause (i) may be trans-
21 ferred among the projects described in
22 those subclauses, subject to the limitation
23 that the initial amount authorized for any
24 1 project described in any of those sub-
25 clauses may not be increased by more than

1 50 percent as a result of any transfers au-
2 thorized under this clause.”; and

3 (B) in paragraph (2)—

4 (i) by redesignating subparagraph (C)
5 as subparagraph (D); and

6 (ii) by inserting after subparagraph
7 (B) the following:

8 “(C) OTHER AMOUNTS.—

9 “(i) IN GENERAL.—In addition to the
10 amounts made available under subpara-
11 graphs (A)(ii) and (B), there is authorized
12 to be appropriated to carry out section
13 7(d) \$743,000,000, as indexed.

14 “(ii) ALLOCATION.—The amount
15 under clause (i) shall be allocated as fol-
16 lows:

17 “(I) Not more than
18 \$118,000,000, as indexed, shall be
19 made available to the Secretary to
20 complete the Spirit Lake Rural Water
21 System within the Fort Totten Indian
22 Reservation.

23 “(II) Not more than
24 \$275,000,000, as indexed, shall be
25 made available to the Secretary to

1 complete the Three Affiliated Tribes
2 Rural Water System within the Fort
3 Berthold Indian Reservation.

4 “(III) Not more than
5 \$240,000,000, as indexed, shall be
6 made available to the Secretary to
7 complete the Standing Rock Rural
8 Water System within the Standing
9 Rock Indian Reservation.

10 “(IV) Not more than
11 \$98,000,000, as indexed, shall be
12 made available to the Secretary to
13 complete the Turtle Mountain Rural
14 Water System within the Turtle
15 Mountain Indian Reservation.

16 “(V) Not more than
17 \$12,000,000, as indexed, shall be
18 made available to the Secretary to
19 complete the Lake Traverse Rural
20 Water System within the Lake Tra-
21 verse Indian Reservation.

22 “(iii) FEASIBILITY STUDIES.—Of the
23 amounts made available under clause (i),
24 the Secretary may use such sums as are
25 necessary to fund feasibility studies, to be

1 completed not later than 2 years after the
2 date of enactment of the Dakota Water
3 Resources Act Amendments of 2024, that
4 identify the features necessary to complete
5 each of the rural water systems described
6 in clause (ii), as determined by the Sec-
7 retary.”;

8 (2) in subsection (c)(2), by striking subpara-
9 graph (B) and inserting the following:

10 “(B) \$75,000,000 to carry out section 11,
11 to remain available until expended.”; and

12 (3) by striking subsection (e) and inserting the
13 following:

14 “(e) INDEXING.—

15 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The \$200,000,000 amount
16 under subsection (a)(1)(B), the \$200,000,000
17 amount under subsection (b)(1)(B), and the funds
18 authorized under subparagraphs (A) and (B) of sub-
19 section (b)(2) shall be indexed as necessary to allow
20 for ordinary fluctuations of construction costs in-
21 curred after the date of enactment of the Dakota
22 Water Resources Act of 2000, as indicated by engi-
23 neering cost indices applicable for the type of con-
24 struction involved.

1 “(2) OTHER AMOUNTS.—The funds authorized
2 under subsections (b)(1)(C) and (b)(2)(C) shall be
3 indexed as necessary to allow for ordinary fluctua-
4 tions of construction costs incurred after the date of
5 enactment of the Dakota Water Resources Act
6 Amendments of 2024, as indicated by engineering
7 cost indices applicable for the type of construction
8 involved.

9 “(3) OTHER COST CEILINGS.—All other author-
10 ized cost ceilings under this Act shall remain un-
11 changed.”.

12 **SEC. 3. NATURAL RESOURCES TRUST.**

13 Section 11(a)(2)(B) of Public Law 89–108 (79 Stat.
14 433; 100 Stat. 424; 114 Stat. 2763A–292) is amended
15 by striking “and (b)(1)(B)” and inserting “, (b)(1)(B),
16 and (b)(1)(C)”.

○



September 4, 2024

Senator Joe Manchin, Chairman
 Senator John Barrasso, Ranking Member
 US Senate Committee on Energy & Natural Resources
 304 Dirksen Senate Building
 Washington, DC 20510

Chairman Manchin, Ranking Member Barrasso, and members of the United States Senate Committee on Energy and Natural Resources:

We thank you for your leadership and ask for your support of Dakota Water Resources Act (DWRA) reauthorization legislation. On behalf of the North Dakota Department of Water Resources, Garrison Diversion Conservancy District, Lake Agassiz Water Authority, and North Dakota Rural Water Systems Association, we appreciate your consideration of this request. More specifically, and as outlined in this letter, we are respectfully requesting \$687 million for state water supply needs, and \$743 million for Tribal water supply needs (see attached) be included in DWRA reauthorization legislation. This letter provides background on DWRA, detailed information on the projects included in the state's \$687 million request, and support for Tribal water supply needs.

To understand the critical importance of DWRA reauthorization to North Dakota, it is first necessary to understand the purpose and background of previous legislation, as well as the continued challenges in providing reliable and high-quality water for our citizens. From a historical perspective, the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1935 and the Flood Control Act of 1944 authorized construction of six mainstem dams on the Missouri River, leading to the completion of the Garrison Dam in North Dakota in 1953. For the more than 560,000 acres in North Dakota flooded by Garrison and Oahe Dams (Lake Sakakawea and Lake Oahe), Congress passed legislation as partial compensation and to mitigate long term impacts to the state and Tribal Nations located in the state.

With regard to compensatory legislation, in 1986, the Garrison Reformulation Act (GRA) authorized a federal Municipal, Rural, and Industrial (MR&I) water supply grant program to assist North Dakota with the development of critical water infrastructure. Fourteen years later, Congress passed the Dakota Water Resources Act of 2000, amending the 1986 GRA. Included in the DWRA of 2000 was a \$200 million increase in MR&I program funding and \$200 million for Tribal water supplies (both indexed for inflation), as well as \$200 million through loans to develop a project that would meet water supply needs in North Dakota's Red River Valley, which

never materialized. In FY 2024, North Dakota received its final allocation as part of the original DWRA – two dozen years after the original authorization.

Two progressing regional water supply systems relying on MR&I funding are the Northwest Area Water Supply (NAWS) project and the Eastern North Dakota Alternate Water Supply (ENDAWS) project, a component of the Red River Valley Water Supply Project. Both projects are currently under construction, and when completed, will provide high quality, drought resilient water supplies to approximately 60% of North Dakota's water users in northern, central, and eastern regions of our state. Another regional water supply system that has been in place for decades, but has also utilized MR&I funding is the Southwest Pipeline Project (SWPP). SWPP currently serves 58,000 water users, or just over 7% of North Dakota's population in the southwest region of our state. With continued growth and requirements for additional water comes additional financial need through the MR&I program for the SWPP as well.

To address long-standing water quality and quantity problems experienced by residents of northern North Dakota, the NAWS project was authorized by the GRA of 1986 and the DWRA of 2000 under the MR&I grant program. The general purpose of NAWS is to transport abundant Missouri River system water from Lake Sakakawea to a biota water treatment plant (BWTP) before it is piped across the continental divide to Minot, where it will then be treated again before distribution. Construction of NAWS began in 2002, with the main transmission line and associated features built between the city of Minot and Lake Sakakawea. Later in 2002, lawsuits were initiated, delaying the project for years. The District Court ruled in favor of the project in 2017, and that decision was upheld by the Appellate Court in 2019 - ending 17 years of litigation. Since 2019, construction on the NAWS project is back underway with the construction of pipelines, storage reservoirs, pump stations, and water treatment plants.

When completed, it is estimated the total cost of the NAWS project will be about \$440 million. To date, over \$350 million has already been invested, with approximately \$176 million of that total in federal funds. It is important to note, because of Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909 requirements, NAWS has been required to construct the BWTP, which is the first and only one of its kind in the country. This has added additional project costs that were not envisioned when NAWS, and ENDAWS for that matter, were originally planned. As such, BWTP costs are 100 percent the responsibility of the federal government. However, because no federal authorization has been directed specifically for that purpose, North Dakota and the federal government have been forced to use MR&I program funds for Phase I BWTP efforts with about \$59 million in federal funding reimbursements to date, which could have been used for other critical water supply needs. Phase II/III expansion of the BWTP are anticipated to cost approximately \$50 million.

For this reason, we are requesting \$120 million be included in DWRA reauthorization legislation to account for BWTP-related costs, as well as MR&I program funding utilized for study and administrative costs incurred by the US Bureau of Reclamation as necessitated by Boundary Waters Treaty requirements.

The drought-prone Red River in North Dakota is the primary water source for North Dakota's most populated region. Studies show a severe drought, similar to that of the 1930s, will likely repeat by the year 2050. In this event, water supplies in the Red River Valley would be insufficient, and would result in an economic impact of over \$33 billion.

The Red River Valley Water Supply Project (RRVWSP) is needed to mitigate against drought conditions that would cause costly shortages, foster economic development by meeting municipal, rural, and industrial water demands, and promote environmental sustainability with continued growth and industrial development in the region.

ENDAWS, a component providing a bulk water supply to the RRVWSP, is the solution to providing central and eastern North Dakota with a reliable supply of quality water. This component will include the construction of infrastructure to provide up to 165 cubic feet per second (cfs) of water from the McClusky Canal. Water will be delivered through a buried pipeline along a northern route and connected with the main transmission pipeline of the originally-planned RRVWSP. The supplemental and emergency water supply will benefit approximately 50% of ND's population, and is also able to serve communities in western Minnesota if needed.

The \$454 million request for ENDAWS will enable the development of 32 miles of 72-inch main transmission pipeline, an intake on the federal Garrison Diversion Unit McClusky Canal, a biota water treatment plant meeting the Boundary Waters Treaty Act of 1909 regulations, a main pump station, and hydraulic break tanks for the ENDAWS project.

For the SWPP, \$50 million is requested to support the advancement of several projects. The first being the new Southwest Water Treatment Plant (SWTP) expansion project in Dickinson, North Dakota. This project includes the expansion of the 6 million gallon/day (MGD) SWTP to its ultimate capacity of 18 MGD and will allow the retirement of the existing 60-70 year-old City of Dickinson 12 MGD water treatment plant. In addition, main transmission line improvements, strategic hydraulic improvements in multiple service areas, and rural distribution system improvements are planned to support growing water needs in southwest North Dakota.

Additionally, \$63 million is requested to expand rural water systems. North Dakota's rural water systems provide a safe, reliable, high-quality, and affordable water supply to residents, farms, industries, subdivisions, and small communities within the state. Further developing rural water projects across North Dakota is vital in maintaining rural economies by keeping individuals, families, and businesses in rural communities which are the backbone of our state. To meet the growing statewide rural water needs, additional funding is needed to solve water quality and quantity issues. A 2022 study indicated that nearly \$460 million will be needed to meet the 10-year funding need of state rural water projects with an additional \$1 billion needed over the next 20 years. Without significant federal assistance, many systems could not reasonably afford to bring water to people in desperate need and could not comply with the myriad of complex water quality rules and regulations in place.

In addition to the aforementioned financial needs of the State of North Dakota, we also believe the critical water supply needs of Tribal Nations with which we share geography and history should also be realized. As such, we support the \$743 million request from Tribal Nations to be included in DWRA reauthorization legislation.

As part of the \$743 million request for Tribal water supplies, there are critical water infrastructure needs in all of the reservations for which North Dakota shares geography. Project needs are related to water treatment, storage, and distribution – including to areas that today, in 2024, are still hauling water to residents that don't have clean and safe drinking water supplies.

Therefore, as identified by each of the Tribal Nations, we support \$275 million for the Mandan, Hidatsa and Arikara Tribe; \$240 million for the Standing Rock Sioux Tribe; \$118 million for the Spirit Lake Sioux Tribe; \$98 million for the Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa; and \$12 million for the Sisseton-Wahpeton Oyate Tribe.

We appreciate your consideration of this request to provide funding for crucial water infrastructure that supports advancement of reliable, clean, and sustainable water supplies for the people of North Dakota.

Sincerely,



Andrea Travnicek, Ph.D.
Director
ND Department of Water Resources



Duane Dekrey
General Manager
Garrison Diversion Conservancy Dist.



Mayor Tim Mahoney
Chairman
Lake Agassiz Water Authority



Eric Volk
Executive Director
ND Rural Water Systems Assoc.

Attachment: ND MR&I Program Proposal

ND MR&I WATER SUPPLY PROGRAM

FEDERAL AUTHORIZATION PROPOSAL

	Municipal, Rural, and Industrial	Budget Request
STATE	Eastern North Dakota Alternative Water Supply	\$454M
	Northwest Area Water Supply	\$120M
	Southwest Pipeline Project	\$50M
	Rural Water Systems	\$63M
	State MR&I Total	\$687M
TRIBAL	Mandan, Hidatsa & Arikara Nation	\$275M
	Standing Rock Sioux Tribe	\$240M
	Spirit Lake Sioux Tribe	\$118M
	Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa	\$98M
	Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate	\$12M
	Tribal MR&I Total	\$743M



North Dakota Total
\$1.4B



PO BOX 5509, 1200 Memorial Hwy.
Bismarck, ND 58506-5509
800.472.2166
800.366.6888 TTY
701.328.5600
bnd.nd.gov

August 13, 2024

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY
401 HWY 281 NE
CARRINGTON ND 58421-0140

Dear Garrison Diversion Conservancy:

This commitment letter will revise Bank of North Dakota's (BND) As Administrator for the Water Infrastructure Revolving Loan Program, original commitment letter outlining the terms and conditions to the loan that was initially approved on August 16, 2023 to GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY.

COMMITMENT EXPIRATION: February 16, 2025

All other terms and conditions set forth in the original commitment letter will remain in place.

This revised commitment shall become effective upon your written acceptance by signing and returning to BND at BNDloanfunding@nd.gov. Any request for additional modifications or changes to this or the original commitment must be submitted to BND in writing for approval.

All parties hereby acknowledge the receipt of a copy of this Agreement and all other loan documents. Bank may, on behalf of parties, create a microfilm or optical disk or other electronic image of this Agreement and any or all of the loan documents. Bank may store the electronic image of this Agreement and loan documents in its electronic form and then destroy the paper original as part of Bank's normal business practices, with the electronic image deemed to be an original.

Each person signing this Agreement represents and warrants that he or she is duly authorized and has legal capacity to execute and deliver this Agreement. Each party represents and warrants to the other that the execution and delivery of the Agreement and the performance of such party's obligation hereunder have been duly authorized and that the Agreement is a valid and legal agreement binding on such party and enforceable in accordance with its terms.

If you have any questions, please contact us at 800.472.2166 ext 328.5795 or myself at (701) 328-5713.

Sincerely,

Kylee Merkel
Business Banker

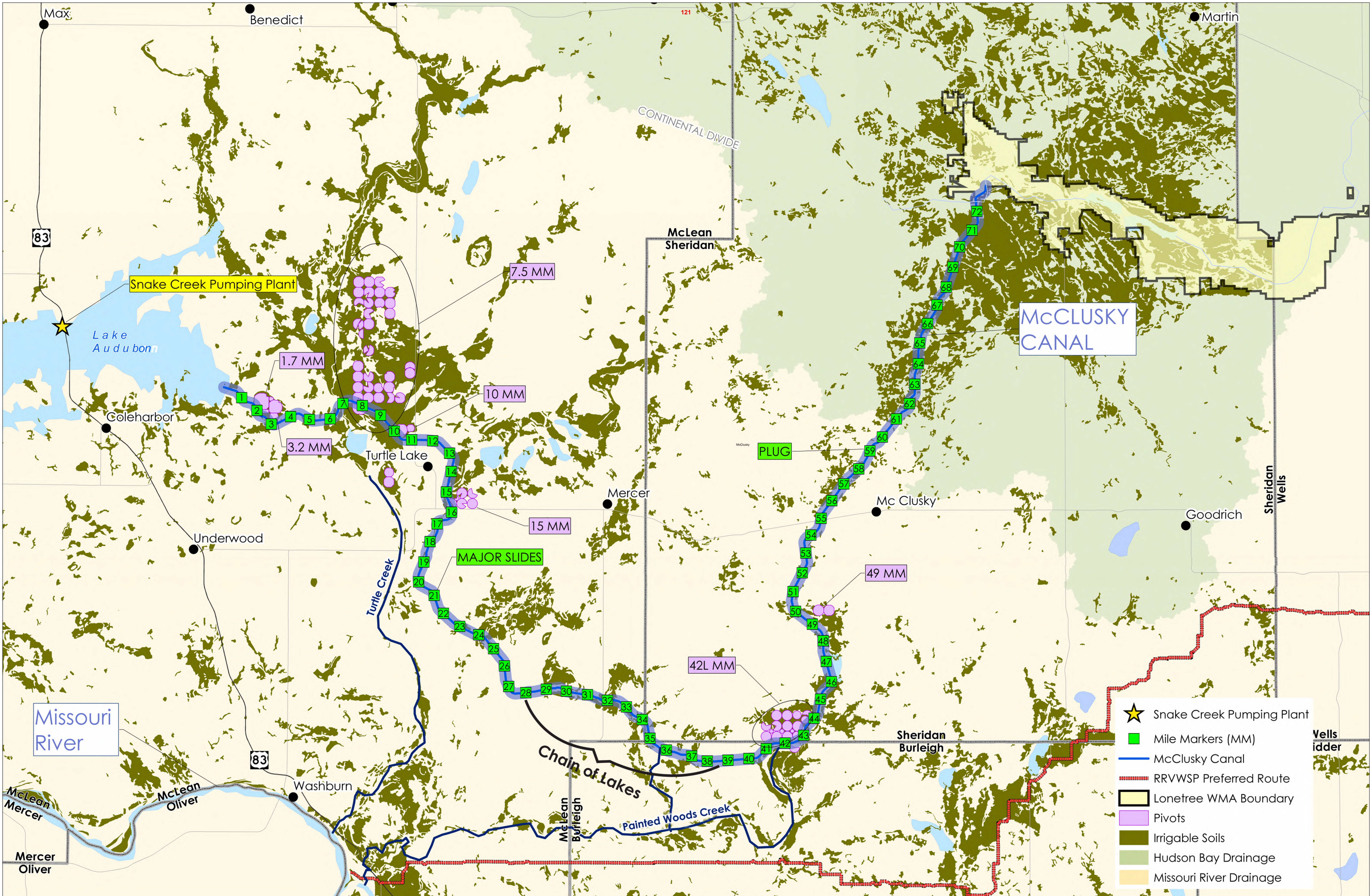
Accepted this _____ day of _____, _____

Estimated Funding Date:

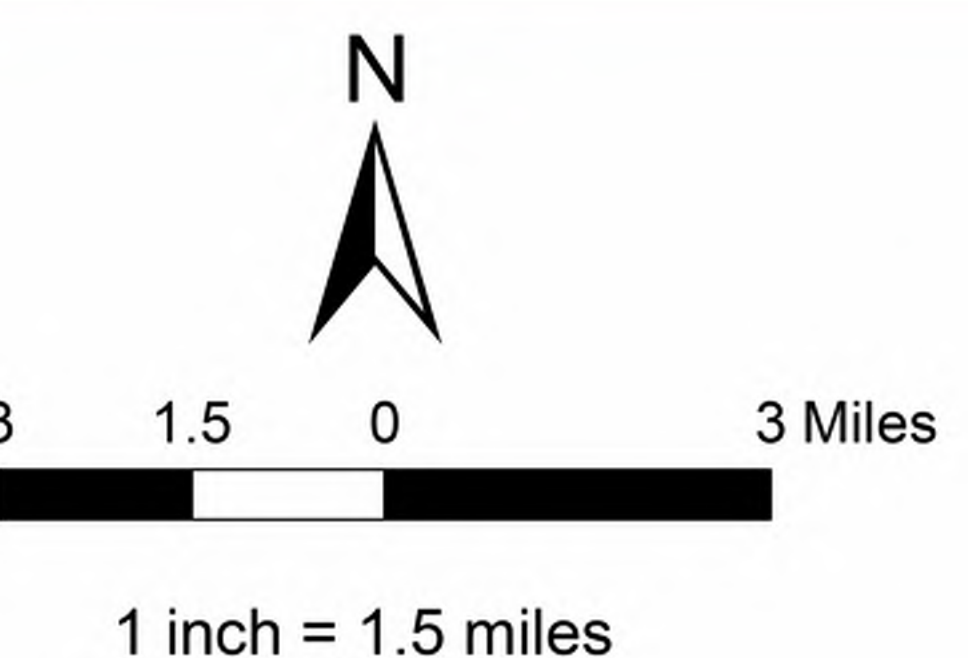
GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY

By:

Title: GM



- Snake Creek Pumping Plant
- Mile Markers (MM)
- McClusky Canal
- RRVWSP Preferred Route
- Lonetree WMA Boundary
- Pivots
- Irrigable Soils
- Hudson Bay Drainage
- Missouri River Drainage

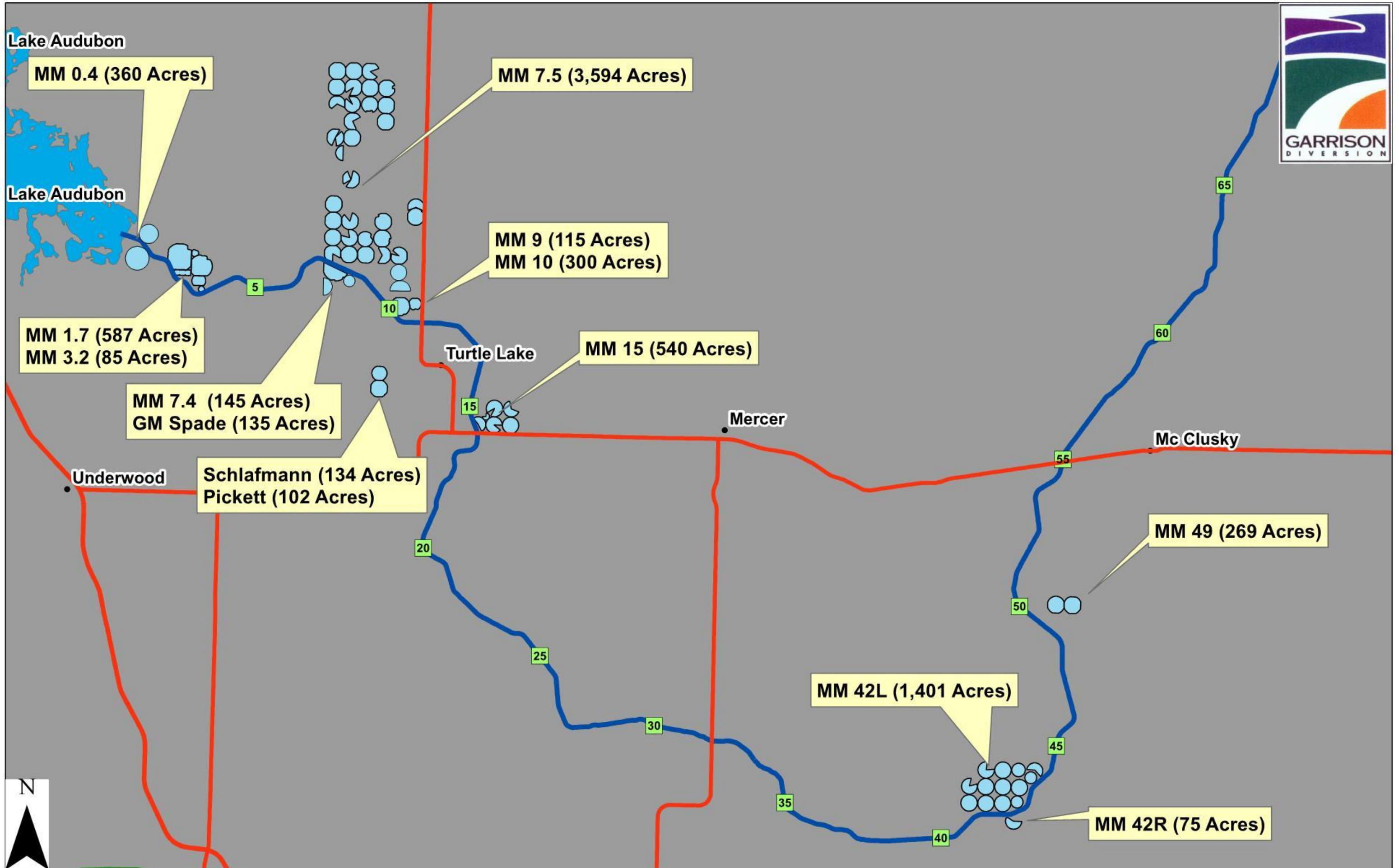


McCLUSKY CANAL

Date: 2/15/2019



Edited by: hrecords
 Imagery 2015 NAIP
 Coordinate System: UTM Zone 14N
 C:\Data\Projects\WAFS\B\Black & Veatch\00200-2017-028\GIS\McClusky Canal Irrigable Lands.mxd



October 4, 2024

NORTH DAKOTA

WATER USERS ASSOCIATION | WATER COALITION | WATER RESOURCE DISTRICTS ASSOCIATION | IRRIGATION ASSOCIATION

Policy Update

Registration for Convention Open

Registration is now open for the 61st annual Joint Water Convention and Irrigation Workshop December 10-13 in Bismarck, ND. The 2024 convention theme is *Water Matters*. A draft agenda and registration form can be found [here](#). In addition to a meeting of the Water Coalition and board meetings for the Water Users, Water Resource Districts Association and Irrigation Association, the convention will feature a number of important topics, many related to the upcoming legislative session. We will have a panel discussion on legislative leadership priorities, a presentation from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers on the Missouri River, and a discussion on water and economic development.

As always, the convention will include meetings of the Resolutions Committee to vote on policy resolutions. Right now, is a great time to review the current resolutions and begin working on proposed resolutions for review by the Resolutions Committee. The 2024 Goals and Resolutions document can be found [here](#).

All proposed policy resolutions must be submitted in writing prior to the Resolutions Committee meeting. **Staff asks that members submit proposed policy resolutions by December 2.** This will allow members an opportunity to review proposed resolutions prior to the Resolutions Committee meeting. Proposed policies may be submitted via email at dquissell@ndwater.net.

The convention will also feature many awards presentations and nominations for awards are now being accepted. The deadline for award nominations for water leaders is Thursday, October 24. Please consider nominating individuals who deserve recognition for their demonstrated commitment to protect, develop and manage North Dakota's water resources.

To nominate someone, complete a [nomination form](#) for the Irrigation Excellence, Water Wheel, Commodore, or Hall of Fame award and describe the nominee's background and commitment to water. Prior award winners can be [found here](#). These awards will be presented at the awards banquet on Thursday, December 12.

If you have questions, call our office at 701-223-4615 or e-mail Julie at jellingson@ndwater.net.

Measure 4: Count Down to Election Day

The water community continues to be concerned about the impact Measure 4 could have on state funding for water projects as well as the ability of local political subdivisions to complete water projects. The North Dakota Water Users Association is a member of the Keep It Local Coalition, a coalition of more than 100 organizations working to educate the public about the impact Measure 4 could have on North Dakota. To learn more about Measure 4 and the Keep It Local Coalition, visit keepitlocalnd.org.

Ads are currently running providing information about the negative impacts of Measure 4. To see these, please visit the Coalition's [Facebook](#) and [X \(Twitter\)](#) and watch for billboards in your community. Yard signs are also available. To see locations, check out the [Coalition's website](#). We also have a few signs at the Water Users office in Bismarck (1605 E Capitol Ave).

Absentee voting is underway in North Dakota now, with early voting starting in just a few weeks. Please make plans to vote!

NWRA Names New Executive Vice President

Western water policy veteran Greg Morrison will assume the role of Executive Vice President of the National Water Resources Association (NWRA) effective November 1, 2024, according to association President, Craig Simpson.

A seasoned leader with over 30 years of experience in the Western water industry, Mr. Morrison specializes in government relations, communications, and public policy. His career includes lengthy tenures with California's Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District, and Western Municipal Water District. Most recently, he has been serving as Vice President of External Relations at the Idaho Hospital Association. Over the course of his career, Mr. Morrison has earned a reputation of delivering critical results and forging influential alliances.

Mr. Morrison holds a BA in Political Science from San Diego State University and currently resides in Idaho.

We look forward to hosting Mr. Morrison here in North Dakota in the near future.

SBARE Priorities Released

The State Board of Agricultural Research and Education (SBARE) has completed their prioritization work and released their priorities for the 2025 legislative session. Of note, the top two priorities for capital improvements are projects associated with the Nesson Valley Irrigation Research Site and the Oakes Irrigation Research Site. To learn more about the SBARE priorities, [visit their website](#).

Upcoming Events

The Upper Missouri Water Association conference will be October 15-17 in Fairmont Hot Springs, MT.

The 61st Joint Water Convention and Irrigation Workshop will be December 10-13 in Bismarck.

We'd love to hear from you! Feel free to email us at staff@ndwater.net or call 701-223-4615.

Bureau of Reclamation Activities

Garrison Diversion Executive Board of Directors Meeting
 October 10-11, 2024

Municipal, Rural, and Industrial Program

Rural Water Budgets

Rural Water Budgets	Final Fiscal Year 2024*	Fiscal Year 2025
GDU	42.724	11.000
State	12.500	1.500
Tribe	30.224	9.500
Lewis & Clark	37.825	6.825
Fort Peck	0	0
Rocky Boys	19.946	8.946
Musselshell- Judith	3.000	.147
E NM	7.051	.060
Jicarilla	10.010	.010
Total	120.556	26.988

*Includes BIL funding and additional earmarked funding

State Municipal Rural and Industrial Program

Northwest Area Water Supply (NAWS)

Construction is ongoing for the Biota Water Treatment Plant (WTP) Phase I (Contract 7-2A/4-1A), the Snake Creek Pumping Plant (SCPP) Intake Modification (Contract 6-1A), the Bottineau Reservoir & Pump Station (Contract 4-4B/5-4B), and the Snake Creek Pumping Plant Discharge Pipeline (Contract 2-1E). The Biota WTP Phase I construction is more than 95 percent complete; however, the startup of the Biota WTP has been delayed. The SCPP Intake Modification project is approximately 50 percent complete. The Snake Creek Pumping Plant Discharge Pipeline contract is 80-90 percent complete. Work on the Bottineau Reservoir and Pump Station is approximately 50% complete.

The Minot WTP Phase III (Contract 7-1C) and the Souris Reservoir & Pump Station (Contract 4-4A/5-4A) projects are in the design phase. Reclamation continues working with the Department of Water Resources and Garrison Diversion in the planning of the permanent intake for NAWS at the SCPP (Contract 1-1A).

Reclamation is collaborating with the Department of Water Resources and the City of Minot regarding the Operations & Maintenance agreement for the NAWS Biota WTP. In September 2024, a Cooperative Agreement was executed between Reclamation and the State Water

Commission (represented by the Department of Water Resources) which is the funding mechanism by which Reclamation provides Federal funds for the Operations and Maintenance of the Biota WTP. The Department of Water Resources and the City of Minot are working to establish a contract to reflect their roles in this effort.

Eastern North Dakota Alternate Water Supply (ENDAWS)

Reclamation, Garrison staff, and Garrison's consultant are coordinating with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service on proposed pipeline routes. Discussions on this topic continue to ensure compliance with National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) commitments. The purchase of easements for this project has been included in the Cooperative Agreement (R17AC00049) as an approved activity. Design has begun on pipeline alignment and location of facilities (intake, Biota plant, & pumping stations).

Southwest Pipeline Project

The Department of Water Resources is working with the contractor on a claim filed and a path forward with this project.

Cooperative Agreement

Reclamation and Garrison Diversion's working relationship for the State Municipal, Rural, and Industrial (MR&I) Program is defined by the terms of a Cooperative Agreement (R17AC00049). Nineteen modifications have been completed for this agreement for the purposes of adding construction projects, engineering projects, and/or obligating funds to the agreement. In FY2024 a modification was executed which provided \$8,700,000 of Federal funding.

Another Cooperative Agreement (R23AC00093) includes the design and construction tasks funded by Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL) funding. Projects included in this agreement include the design and construction tasks associated with Phase II of the NAWs Biota WTP, the Bottineau Reservoir and Pump Station contract and the SPPP Discharge Pipeline. In January 2024, a modification was executed to add Fiscal Year 2024 BIL funding (\$2 million).

Buy America Waiver

Reclamation has no further updates on the Buy America waiver.

Indian MR&I Program

Standing Rock MR&I System

The Tribe has awarded the Standing Rock Water Treatment Plant Membrane Equipment Procurement project to WesTech Engineering, Inc., from Salt Lake City, Utah, in the amount of \$1,033,556.51. These ceramic membranes will be used to increase the water treatment capacity of the Standing Rock Water Treatment Plant from 3 MGD to 5 MGD. Bartlett & West is the engineer for this project. Change Order No. 1 has been processed, upgrading clean in place (CIP) and backwash pumps and increased the contract by \$117,391.78 for a total contract price of \$1,150,948.29. Bartlett & West has designed and prepared plans and specifications for the installation of the procured membranes. The installation contract was bid on February 11, 2021, with no bidders. The Installation Contract was readvertised with a bid opening of

March 16, 2021. The Installation Contract received three bids with the low bid coming from American General Contractors, Inc. of Valley City, North Dakota in the amount of \$2,021,350.87. Notice to Proceed was issued on August 5, 2021. The Substantial Completion Date was March 31, 2022. Due to several of the construction supplies having long lead times, the Substantial Completion date was not met. The ceramic membranes were delivered to the Standing Rock Water Treatment Plant on November 16, 2021. Variable Frequency Drives (VFD) were delivered in December 2023. Contractors have been onsite working on commissioning the new ceramic membrane skid. With long lead times for the G3 modules and contractor availability, the final completion date has been extended to October/November.

Construction Contract Kenel to State Line project was bid on April 22, 2022, with Storms Construction as the only bidder. Storms Construction's bid of \$5,330,759.91 was \$253,080.09 lower than the engineer's estimate. Reclamation has a cost share in this project of \$144,500.00. The remaining funding was a U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) grant. This project includes installation of 54,013 feet of 6-inch Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Standard Dimension Ratio (SDR) 17 water main, 1,458 feet of 12-inch yelomine directional drilled casing, 4,845 feet of 6-inch high density polyethylene (HDPE) directionally drilled piping, 36 air release valve pits with 560 feet of 1-inch PE 250 psi piping, 1 inch corporation stops and 1 inch curb stops, 2 pressure reducing valve vaults, 18 6-inch gate valves, 13 1-inch stainless steel saddle with 1-inch corporation stop, 14 1-inch curb stops, 1,294 feet of 1-inch HDPE 250 psi, 1,120 feet of 1-inch HDPE 200 psi, 1 1/2-inch stainless steel saddle with corporation stop, 1 1/2-inch curb stop, 940 feet 1 1/2-inch PVC SDR 17, 15 meter pits, 6 2-inch flush hydrants, 100 feet of 1-inch HDPE non cased directional drilling, 1,000 feet of 2-inch HDPE non cased directional drilling, 7,200 feet of 4-inch PVC SDR 17, 4-inch gate valve, 4-inch flush hydrant, 85 feet of 8-inch yelomine bored casing, 388 feet of 4-inch yelomine bored casing and related materials and appurtenances. The pre-construction conference was held on August 4, 2022, and the notice to proceed was issued on August 10, 2022. The contract documents indicate the final completion date shall be no later than 250 calendar days after the notice to proceed. Storms Construction began installing the pipeline in August 2022. Storms Construction mobilized the first week of May 2023 and has continued installation of the rural water line through the summer. The lines have all been installed and the contractor completed installation of PRV vaults, disinfecting, flushing, and testing the lines in the fall. Items that remain include running power to the vaults, and landscaping and fencing around the vaults. Final inspection is anticipated to take place in the fall of 2024.

Contract 4-1 Schedule 2 was advertised, and bids were opened on May 8, 2024, with Carstenson Contracting Inc (CCI) the low bidder. CCI's bid of \$3,993,692.35 was \$222,059.76 lower than the second lowest bidder (Wagner Construction) and \$276,390.87 lower than the engineer's estimate. This project includes furnishing and installing approximately 126,670 feet of 2 inch through 4 inch diameter Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipe, connections to 35 services, wet tap tie-ins, road and stream crossings and all other related appurtenances as required by the project drawings, specifications, and contract documents. The final completion date is on or before December 12, 2025. The pre-construction meeting is scheduled for September 11, 2024.

In March 2023, Reclamation awarded the Tribe \$10,548,561 of Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA) - Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL) Aging Infrastructure (AI) funds. This Aging Infrastructure money funds five projects: Cannonball Asbestos Cement (AC) Pipe

Replacement, Kenel AC Pipe Replacement, Master Meter Upgrades, Office and Shop Upgrades, and Wakpala Pipeline Relocation. Reclamation awarded the Tribe with \$8,173,321 in funding for four Aging Infrastructure projects in Fiscal Year 2024: Fort Yates Mainline Replacement, Hilltop Tank, Chemical Feed Building Rehabilitation, and partially funded the Standing Rock Rural Water Area Meter Installation and Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) upgrades. Standing Rock submitted two projects for FY25 Aging Infrastructure funding in July.

Spirit Lake MR&I System

Preliminary design and right-of-way acquisitions continued on several projects including: Tokio Service Area, Service to Warwick School, and Warwick Service Area.

Fort Totten Community Upgrades' design has been completed by Indian Health Service (IHS). The project was bid in May 2022, after the Grant of Right of Way was received from the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA). The low bidder was Storms Construction with a bid of \$3,106,992.07. The pre-construction conference was held on October 21, 2022. Storms Construction began construction on May 8, 2023, fusing pipe for directional drilling. The final completion date for this contract is October 31, 2023. Indian Health Service has indicated the substantial completion date has been extended into 2024. The contract is approximately 90 percent complete and it is expected the contractor will wrap up construction by the end of the year.

In March 2023, Reclamation awarded the Tribe \$2,192,370 of Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA) - Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL) Aging Infrastructure (AI) funds. This Aging Infrastructure money funds four projects: Spirit Lake Office Upgrades, R5 Tank Access Road, Saint Michael Reservoir Recoat, Water Treatment Plant Access Road Repair.

Reclamation staff has continued to work with the Tribe's operators to help resolve operation and maintenance issues with the B6 Booster Station, the St. Michael control vault, the Water Treatment Plant and have continued working with North Dakota Game and Fish to explore service options to White Horse Hill Game Preserve.

Reclamation and the Tribe have met with the City of Warwick and the Tribe to discuss service to the city. Discussions have included locating a meter pit outside of town and Warwick securing funding to run a line from the city to the meter pit.

Fort Berthold Rural Water System (FBRWS)

It is anticipated the Three Affiliated Tribes (Tribe) will reach their authorized Dakota Water Resources Act (DWRA) construction ceiling in FY2025. Meaning, there is no remaining funds to obligated to the Tribe in FY2026 unless Congress re-authorizes DWRA with a new FBRWS ceiling and appropriates funds for FY2026.

Five potable water storage tanks were advertised and awarded in spring 2024, one is funded under the FBRWS construction ceiling, one is funded under the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law Aging Infrastructure (AI), and the other three are tribally funded. Construction has started on four of the five tanks with work starting on the fifth tank later in October.

In March 2023, Reclamation approved \$54.38 million of AI funds for FBRWS, with another \$4.758 million approved in May 2024. On February 29, 2024, Region approved the Tribes' AI project pre-award costs incurred up to that date. Reclamation executed the new 93-638 contract for the AI projects on September 19, 2024.

In July 2023, Reclamation conducted a Management Standards Review (MSR) on the Tribe, which is needed before entering a new contract. A draft MSR report was shared with the Tribe in October 2023; the final was sent on February 26, 2024. On July 2, 2024, Reclamation approved another 60-day extension to provide a corrective action plan (CAP) for the findings. The Tribe is working with their auditors to prepare an MSR CAP.

Prior to being notified of the AI funding, the Tribe passed resolutions to pay for some projects using their own funds. Those projects would use AI funds up to the amount authorized and within scope of the project.

The Three Affiliated Tribes has elected to use tribal funding for some water projects if DWRA construction funds are not available. Most Tribally funded projects are conducted in a manner that meet Federal requirements, making costs eligible for reimbursement if a new DWRA construction ceiling is authorized. Except for the one noted tank above, the rest of the Tribal approved AL projects have been paused until the new 93-638 AI contract is executed which occurred on September 19, 2024.

A Programmatic Environmental Assessment (PEA) was completed in January 2024 which covers the FBRWS Phase III construction, operation, and maintenance activities including AI projects and potential projects under the re-authorized DWRA.

Reclamation will continue to submit permit applications to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers for permanent and temporary FBRWS raw water intake(s) for MR&I purposes as is needed by the Tribe.

Turtle Mountain Rural Water System

Contract 3-2 Membrane Treatment Improvements - The membrane treatment project will address the formation of disinfection by-products caused by an organic component in the source ground water. Project re-advertised in September 2019, with two responsible bidders submitting bids, with apparent low bidder being approximately \$1 million over. Consultant negotiated with low bidder, and project was awarded in July 2020. Construction began fall 2020. A soft start-up was completed in December with some issues being addressed and full startup planned for April. Punch list fixes are being completed with substantial completion planned for October or November. The WTP was also awarded AI money to complete rehab in the existing portion of the plant (\$773,707). Most of this work has been completed.

Contract 2-4 Thorne Reservoir and Booster Station – This project includes the construction of a 500,000-gallon raw water reservoir and booster pumping station, which will help to meet pressure and quantity demands on the system and will increase the efficiencies of the well field pumps. This project was advertised spring 2020, with all bids being \$3 million plus above engineer's estimate. Consultant amended the Plans and Specifications, and re-advertised fall 2020. Negotiations with contractor took place with the project being awarded spring 2021.

Project is near substantial completion but will be started up in conjuncture with the WTP expansion.

Contract 4-3 Belcourt Sewer and Water Phase 5 – This project will replace aging existing water and sewer lines within Belcourt. This project received \$4 million in AI Funding. It was advertised and awarded to Marion Contracting for \$6,335,487. Project is currently under construction.

In March 2023, Reclamation approved \$13.023 million of AI funds for TM, with another \$12.789 million approved in May 2024. The Tribe requested a PL 93-638 contract for the funds and the agreement was executed in September.

Approved AI Projects currently in design include: Raw Water Line Replacement Thorne to WTP (\$12 million), 3 Mile Road Watermain Replacement (\$1.85 Million), and HWY 3 BIA 8 Watermain Replacement (\$6 Million).

Trenton Indian Service Area

The Hilltop Water and Sewer Replacement and Pressure Reducing Valve (PRV) Vault project was awarded to Teraflex Group, LLC for \$495,835 and construction work was started summer 2018. The project installed 2539 LF of water line and will replace the existing Booster Station B with a PRV to connect to the existing Western Area Water Supply mainline. User agreement with Western Area Water Supply was being negotiated, with work on the PRV to be completed after agreement was finalized. Trenton received a letter from the City of Williston stating they would be cutting of Trenton's bulk supply by April 15, but Williston went back on that shutoff date and Trenton is still using this as their supply. NWRWD has sent Trenton an agreement for them to provide the supply, but that agreement is not acceptable to Trenton. Trenton is working on resolving this issue with The City of Williston. Additional leak investigation was completed with the finding showing the leak is not coming from Trenton infrastructure. This issue is still not resolved. Trenton has submitted a project to the Tribal Domestic Water Supply Program which includes a study evaluating the development of their own source water.

Principal Supply Works

Repayment Contract

Reclamation continues to collaborate with Garrison Diversion on the Municipal and Industrial (M&I) pricing for the capital repayment of the Garrison Diversion Unit Project. On June 29, 2022, Regional Director presented Garrison Diversion with a repayment cost of \$47,501 per cubic feet per second. Garrison Diversion did not accept the repayment cost presented and is coordinating with North Dakota congressional staff for protentional legislation. Reclamation and Garrison Diversion met on May 29, 2024, to further discuss the repayment cost of \$47,501 per cubic feet per second.

Snake Creek Pumping Plant

Reclamation continues discussion with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers on the Snake Creek embankment foundation concerns. Reclamation has signed to be a cooperating agency with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers in preparing their Dam Safety Modification Study and National

Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Review. The preferred alternative removes the 43-foot reservoir restriction and focuses any future reservoir restrictions to be based on embankment performance data at the time. The Corps has drafted 30 percent design technical analysis of two of the structural plans that is separate from the Dam Safety Mod Study.

Further excavation of the cofferdam was introduced to the Corps of Engineers in late December as part of the Northwest Area Water Supply (NAWS) permanent intake. The NAWS intake installation would provide an opportunity to dredge the existing cofferdam from elevation 1795 to 1780. The application package was sent to the Corps of Engineers in July. Reclamation will be the lead agency for NEPA and prepared a Categorical Exclusion. A decision to award the alternative will likely be in December 2024.

McClusky and New Rockford Canals

Reclamation and Garrison Diversion met on May 29 to discuss potential title transfer of New Rockford Canal. Costs were also provided to Garrison Diversion for the entire Garrison Diversion Unit principal supply works.

Irrigation

Jamestown Dam

Garrison Diversion is sprayed noxious weeds, jet clean drains, and mow the week of September 16. Reclamation conducted the Annual Site Inspection on July 24, 2024.

Reclamation continues working to convey title of the ND Game and Fish District Headquarters facilities parcel of land to ND Game and Fish. Surveys, rezoning and public meetings were conducted over the last several months.

Turtle Lake and McClusky Canal Irrigation Areas

Total acres irrigation from the McClusky Canal are 7,842.6.

Standing Rock Irrigation Project

Tribe's Fiscal Year 2023 Aging Infrastructure application through the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law funding for embankment stabilization geotechnical study at Eagle Unit was awarded. Tribe decided to modify existing 638 contract and started contract modification process.

Data collected will be used for evaluating permanent repair options of the embankment in the future. Tribe was selected for FY 24 BIL AI money for Fort Yates Powerline Replacement and elected to modify their existing agreement. Reclamation has worked with the Tribe and their irrigator to develop a long-term plan that addresses the future of their three irrigation units. This plan is being used to explore the availability of funds to complete their efforts.

Tribe's technical representative has moved to a different position and an acting assigned until Tribe finds her replacement.

Recreation Development

Chain of Lakes

The New Johns shoreline stabilization project has received a 404 permit and can begin work at any time. Slide repairs are taking priority. Traffic counters have been removed and analysis of this year's data is beginning. Campground host documentation has been processed and they are dismissed for the year.

Hoffer Lake

Macie Edwards had a meeting with Gloria Gray on October 3, 2024, to discuss adjustments to the ongoing Title 28 project.

North Dakota Natural Resources Trust

No updates

Wildlife Program

Lonetree

No updates

Audubon

The annual operation and maintenance review of the mitigation features is scheduled for October 23.

Arrowwood

The annual operation and maintenance review of the mitigation features was conducted on August 28. Smith-Root Inc. Performed the electric fish barrier annual inspection on October 2.

Scattered Tracts

No updates



GARRISON DIVERSION
 CONSERVANCY DISTRICT
 P.O. BOX 140
 CARRINGTON, N.D. 58421
 (701) 652-3194
 gdcdd@gdcd.org
 www.garrisondiversion.org

August 29, 2024

Via email: cenwo-planning@usace.army.mil

US Army Corps of Engineers, Omaha District
 CENWO-PMA-C
 ATTN: Snake Creek DSMS
 1616 Capital Avenue
 Omaha, NE 68102-4901

RE: Garrison Diversion Conservancy District Comments on the 30% Design Documentation Report for the Snake Creek Dam Safety Modification Study

To whom it may concern:

Please accept these comments on the 30% Design Documentation Report for the Snake Creek Dam Safety Modification Study (DSMS), that was provided to GDCD on August 22, 2024.

We organized our comments into two categories. The first set of comments is based on the USACE responses provided on August 4, 2024, to the May 18, 2024 comments GDCD made on the DSMS. The second set of comments pertains to the 30% Design Documentation Report and associated PowerPoint presentation.

Follow-up Comments to the USACE DSMS, dated August 4, 2023 and May 18, 2023, Comments

We are starting with these comments because they set the context for our second set of comments. The DSMS provides the factual assessment of the Snake Creek Embankment and the more subjective interpretation of risk. As we noted in our previous comments, the interpretation of risk and methodology used to calculate the water supply benefit is very important to the RRVWSP stakeholders. We appreciate the acknowledgement of errors/discrepancies in the draft DSMS (USACE responses to GDCD comments 1, 2, 3, 4, and 9) and the willingness of USACE to correct them. It has been 15 months since we provided these comments and 12 months since we received your response. Given the importance of the DSMS to the State, GDCD requests that it be revised and completed before the Spring of 2025.

- 1) Comment 1. While we are waiting for the final DSMS, we need to communicate to our stakeholders the risk of its water supply being interrupted. Our understanding of that risk is that the current 1% AnEP for Lake Sakakawea is EL 1790 feed LPD and at this elevation, there is a 10% probability of having to draw down the Lake Audubon water levels to protect the Snake Creek Embankment. Thus, in any year, there is a 1/1000 chance that a drawdown would occur in Lake Audubon beyond the normal operating range. Please confirm our understanding of your response to our comments.

August 29, 2024

Page 2

- 2) Comment 2. Critical for Garrison Diversion to deliver contracted water, what is the probability in any one-year Lake Audubon will drop below 1843?
- 3) Comment 3. The following figure shows the relationship between the Snake Creek Embankment and the McClusky Canal. While the clarifications to risk provided in Comment 1 are helpful, it is recognized that before that water level drops to 1790 feet, the flow of water into the Snake Creek Pumping Station will be impeded by the coffer dam that was not removed after construction. GDCD requests that USACE provide plans and guidance for how the coffer dam can be removed (See related comment in the next section of this letter).
- 4) Comment 4. While GDCD continues to seek a permanent solution, we understand that partial and interim solutions could provide an important and lower cost options that would lower the risk of an interruption to the RRVWSP water supply. On page 8 of the May 18 letter, GDCD requested that “appropriate interim construction measures such as relief wells, sandbag rings, and a seepage berm be fully developed and included in the revised Water Control Manual.” The USACE replied that “description of interim measures including relief wells, sandbag rings, and seepage berm construction will be described in the pending monitoring and surveillance plan update.” A major drought that would significantly drop Lake Sakakawea levels would likely take years to develop and there would be opportunities to implement additional interim measures. While the 30% Design Report discussed seepage blanket/berm construction, we continue to seek the written documentation of how other and less costly solutions could provide significantly less costly while still important risk reduction measures. Such documentation would provide RRVWSP stakeholders with the assurance of additional options which could be implemented during a drought.
- 5) Comment 5. Previous comment future Industry will be reluctant to sign up for interruptible water service. Most of the ground water in ND is fully appropriated without ENDAWS significant industry development is not possible. ENDAWS is not only a drought supply it is also full replacement for municipal systems and the only source for some Industry development.

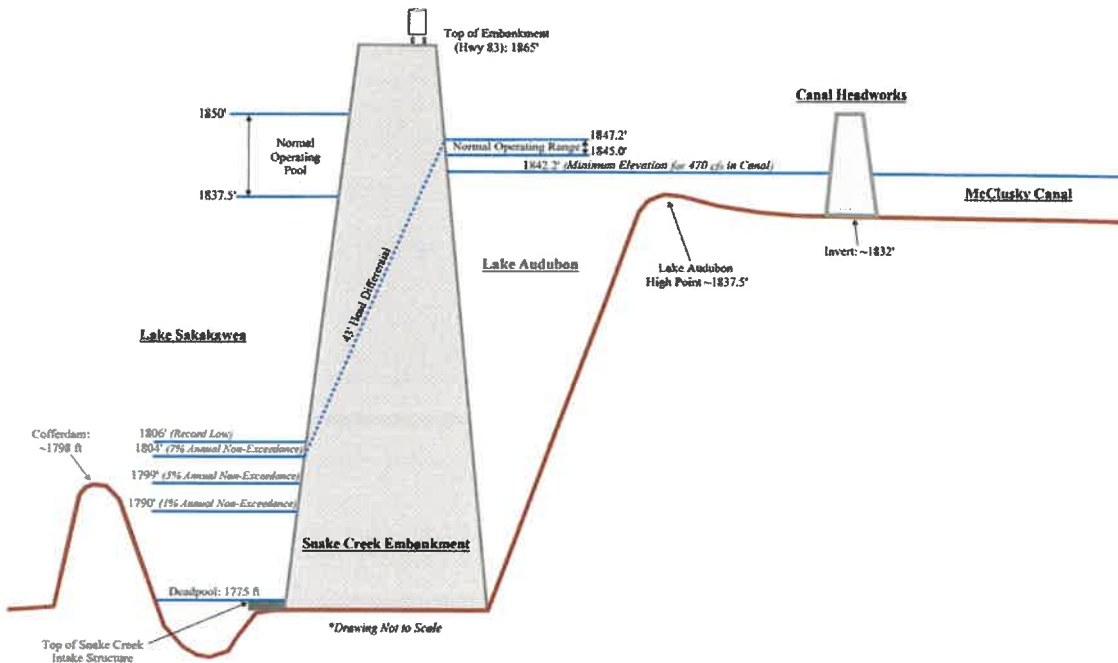
Comments on the 30% Design Report

- 1) Comment 1. The verbal presentation and associated graphics added clarity to the written report. GDCD requests that those graphics be added to the final version of the report.
- 2) Comment 2. As noted above, the coffer dam will need to be removed and its removal is independent of any other mitigation decision. Page 18 notes that the coffer dam will be removed to an elevation of 1880 for the downstream blanket RMP. GDCD requests that the removal of the coffer dam and its costs be presented as a separate action that could be undertaken regardless of other actions.

August 29, 2024

Page 3

- 3) Comment 3. On page 16, it is stated that "The design includes a blanket with the trench to provide an area for the flows collected by the trench to be dissipated. While it is possible a similar result could be obtained with relief wells, a continuous trench with a large outlet area provides greater long-term reliability." GDCD agrees with the statement about the long-term reliability of a continuous trench, but this statement re-enforces previous comments GDCD has made regarding the importance of relief wells as providing a lower cost and important risk reduction potential.
- 4) Comment 4. Section 5.2.1 Existing Conditions. 30 Percent Design Documentation Report page 15 appears the South Valley was used by the USACE for a borrow site. Seems USACE would be responsible for this area.
- 5) GDCD requests more clarity in the presentation of the final cost estimates so they can be used to seek additional funding.
- 6) GDCD requests that the report conclude with which structural fix would be recommended to serve as a basis for seeking future funds.
- 7) GDCD requests alternate alignment for the cutoff wall; upstream or downstream temporary bench reducing utility interruption.



Respectfully,

Kip Kovar
District Engineer

REPORT ON OUT-OF-STATE MEETING

Name: Greg Bischoff

Place: Kennewick, WA

Meeting: NWRA

Date: 07/23/25

Key issues covered:

Irrigation, Power, Environment

Contact or resource people at meeting:

Name	Organization	Address/Phone	Issue

New ideas or solutions that could benefit North Dakota:

Electricity is a huge issue. The State of Washington doesn't have enough base load to sustain when the renewable standards take effect.

They have completely gone away from coal and won't allow nuclear.

They are attempting aquifer recharge as there is discharge into the Snake River that helps with hydro power.

Need to keep pushing irrigation. 75% of the value of crops in Washington are irrigated.

Evaluation of meeting (i.e., did you obtain information of value to your interim or standing committees?):

I thought this was one of the better meetings I have gone to.

Additional comments:

There's a big push to remove 4 hydro dams on the Snake River for salmon protection. This will be a big detriment to SE Washington and even farther.

They are looking to Idaho and Wyoming to try get wind farms but not getting a great reception.

No longer can use the term homeless, it's now houseless.

Power will be a larger issue as brown-outs in California have increased but they're common enough that they no longer are reported.

Signature

REPORT ON OUT-OF-STATE MEETING

Name: Jay Paul Anderson

Place: Savannah Georgia

Meeting: NRWA Georgia

Date: 09/08/20

Key issues covered:

Board meeting topics - Leadership, workforce, audits , association partnerships

apprenticeship , water workforce

High performance boards

Contact or resource people at meeting:

Name	Organization	Address/Phone	Issue
Scott Anderson	NRWA		Board meetings
Curt Ludvigson	NRWA		Fiduciary responsibility
Pat Williamson	NRWA	Mueller meetings	

New ideas or solutions that could benefit North Dakota:

Effective and efficient board organization & meetings

went to a session called - Knockout Customer Complaints - Rocky style - Pat Williamson

Evaluation of meeting (i.e., did you obtain information of value to your interim or standing committees?):

good review and info on running board meetings

Additional comments:

reviewed Compensation practices for Water Utilities -don't be afraid to look outside the box - and

not always good to hire within

Jay Paul Anderson

Signature

REPORT ON OUT-OF-STATE MEETING

Name: Geneva Kaiser
Meeting: WaterPro Conference

Place: Savannah, Georgia
Date: 9/8/24 - 9/12/24

Key issues covered:

WaterPro Conference is geared toward the every-day issues and problems that rural water systems face. Rural water workforce shortages; Cyber-security in operations & SCADA systems; head water line replacement; PFAS & microplastics contamination; use 192lb Territorial Protection know the numbers as Board Members and tracking financial statements, Improving revenue collections.

Contact or resource people at meeting:

Name	Organization	Address/Phone	Issue
Michael DeLocecco	Navajo-Gallup Water Project	Gallup New Mexico	Discussed Water project - 300 miles of pipeline will deliver approx 46,000 acre feet of water from the San Juan River to portions of New Mexico, Arizona, Colorado, Idaho, Texas, Utah, Nevada + Wyoming and the Navajo & Apache Nations.

New ideas or solutions that could benefit North Dakota:

Evaluation of meeting (i.e., did you obtain information of value to your interim or standing committees?):

Additional comments:

If you are involved with rural water, WaterPro is a very informative conference to attend. It was much better than the conference in Denver last year.

Geneva Kaiser

Signature

REPORT ON OUT-OF-STATE MEETING

Name: Larry Kassian

Place: Savannah, GA

Meeting: WaterPro

Date: 09/09/24

Key issues covered:

Last year was all about PFAS, this year seemed to be focused on the LCRR. A couple of sessions on Board meetings that are interesting, but nothing really new. I tend to get more out of visiting with the vendors than what the sessions discuss.

Contact or resource people at meeting:

Name	Organization	Address/Phone	Issue
George _____	Midco Diving		Zebra mussels

New ideas or solutions that could benefit North Dakota:

Determining what material a service line is composed of based on conductivity.

Evaluation of meeting (i.e., did you obtain information of value to your interim or standing committees?):

Always informative for the rural water aspect.

Additional comments:

Session rooms tend to be too small. Standing room only

Larry Kassian

Digitally signed by Larry Kassian
Date: 2024.09.27 08:29:17 -05'00'

Signature

**2024 GARRISON DIVERSION
MEETING DATES**

GDCD Board

January 11 & 12
April 18 & 19
July 18 & 19
September 26 (Budget Hearing)
October 10 & 11

Executive Committee

March 14
June 13
September 26
December 18

Ag & Natural Resources Committee

April 18
October 10

Red River Valley Committee

April 18
July 17
September 25

Engineering & Operations

January 11
July 18

Public Relations

January 11
July 18

Recreation

March 20
May 13
September 16

MR&I Committee

May 14
August 19
September 16

**2025 GARRISON DIVERSION
MEETING DATES**

Board

January 9 & 10

April 24 and 25

July 17 and 18

October 16 & 17

Executive Committee

March 13

June 19

September 25

December 18

MONTANA WATER RESOURCES ASSOCIATION & UPPER MISSOURI WATER ASSOCIATION

Joint Conference Program



Fairmont Hot Springs Resort
1500 Fairmont Rd.
Anaconda, Montana
October 15-16, 2024



TUESDAY, OCTOBER 15

- 7:00 a.m.** **Registration Opens**
- 8:00 a.m.** **Upper Missouri Water Association (UMWA) Board Meeting**
- 8:00 a.m.** **Bureau of Reclamation Customer Meetings**
- 9:00 a.m.** **Montana Water Resources Association (MWRA) Board Meeting**
- 10:15 a.m.** **Opening Remarks**
Cole Peebles, MWRA President
Jack Dwyer, UMWA Executive Director
- 10:30 a.m.** **Aging Infrastructure – It's What Keeps Me Up At Night**
Brent Esplin – Bureau of Reclamation
- 11:00 a.m.** **State of the States Address: Directors and State Engineers Panel**
Amanda Kaster, Director, Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation
Andrea Travnicek, Director, North Dakota Department of Water Resources (presenting virtually)
Jack Morey, Deputy State Engineer, Wyoming State Engineers Office (presenting virtually)
Andy Bruels, Director of Finance & Technical Assistance, South Dakota Department of Agriculture & Natural Resources (presenting virtually)
- 11:45 a.m.** **Opening Luncheon: Water Issues at the National Level**
Dillon Kuehn, Legislative Director, Water Strategies, LLC
- 1:15 p.m.** **Bureau of Reclamation Update**
Dani Fettig, Rural Water Division Manager, Dakotas Area Office
Ryan Newman, Area Manager, Montana Area Office
Lyle Myler, Area Manager, Wyoming Area Office
- 2:15 p.m.** **Educate, Advocate, Engage on the Missouri River**
Ken Royse, Missouri River Coordinator, Missouri River Joint Water Board
- 3:00 p.m.** **Afternoon Networking Break**
- 3:30 p.m.** **Bureau of Reclamation WaterSMART Federal Grant Program**
Dawn Culley, MBART Regional WaterSMART Coordinator, Bureau of Reclamation
- 5:30 – 6:30 p.m.** **Social Hour & Reception**

WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 16

- 8:30 a.m.** **Registration Opens**
- 9:30 a.m.** **Groundwater and Surface Water Data/Combining Science and Decision Making**
John Metesh, Director and State Geologist, Montana Bureau of Mines & Geology
- 10:15 a.m.** **Addressing Aging Infrastructure and Other Program Developments**
Emily Metier, Program Manager, Natural Resources Conservation Service
- 10:45 a.m.** **Lewis & Clark Regional Water System – Today, Tomorrow and Beyond (presenting virtually)**
Troy Larson, Lewis & Clark Regional Water System
- 11:45 a.m.** **Lunch**
- 1:15 p.m.** **Missouri River Recovery Program**
Joe Bonneau, Manager, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
- 2:30 p.m.** **Managed Aquifer Recharge Study (presenting virtually)**
Andrew Nygren, Director of Appropriation, North Dakota Department of Water Resources
- 3:00 p.m.** **Afternoon Networking Break**
- 3:15 p.m.** **Engineering System Reconstruction for the Highline/A Collaborative Effort**
Stan Schweissing, Civil Engineering Manager, HDR
- 4:00 p.m.** **Water Right Adjudication-Knowing Your Rights**
Honorable Russell McElyea, Chief Water Judge, Montana Water Court
- 5:00 – 6:00 p.m.** **Social Hour**
- 6:00 p.m.** **Evening Banquet**
Keynote Speaker: Lieutenant Governor Kristen Juras, State of Montana (invited)
Upper Missouri Water Association Distinguished Service Awards Presentations
Montana Water Resources Association Raffle



93rd Annual Conference and Leadership Forum

November 6-8, 2024

The Clyde Hotel

330 Tijeras Ave NW, Albuquerque, NM 87102

Draft AGENDA (September 6, 2024)

All times Mountain Time

Wednesday, November 6, 2024 Leadership Forum

7:30 am – 12:00 pm Leadership Forum

Room TBD

Wednesday, November 6, 2024 93rd Annual Conference

1:00 pm – 5:00 pm

Room TBD

Registration Open

1:00 pm – 5:00 pm

TBD

Bureau of Reclamation Stakeholder Meetings

Description

2:00 pm – 2:10 pm

TBD

Welcome and Conference Opening

NWRA President Craig Simpson

2:10 pm – 3:00 pm

TBD

General Session: Trials and Tribulations of Aging Infrastructure

Description

3:00 pm – 3:30 pm

TBD

Networking Break

3:30 pm – 4:00 pm

TBD

General Session: Texas v. New Mexico Supreme Court Case

Description

4:30 pm – 5:30 pm

TBD

**General Session: Supreme Court Decision Implications: Sackett and Chevron;
What Now?**

Description

5:30 pm – 6:30 pm

TBD

Welcome Reception

Description

Thursday, November 7, 2024

7:00 am – 5:00 pm

TBD

Registration

7:00 am – 8:00 am

TBD

Federal Affairs Coffee

8:00 am – 5:00 pm

TBD

Bureau of Reclamation Stakeholder Meetings

Description

8:00 am – 9:00 am

TBD

General Session: New Mexico Water Security Planning Act

Description



93rd Annual Conference and Leadership Forum

November 6-8, 2024

The Clyde Hotel

330 Tijeras Ave NW, Albuquerque, NM 87102

Draft AGENDA (September 6, 2024)

All times Mountain Time

9:00 am – 10:00 am TBD	General Session: State of the States Presentations of the Top NWRA Member States' Issues
10:00 am – 10:30 am TBD	Networking Break
10:30 am – 12:00 pm TBD	General Session: The 119th Congress; What is Possible? Description
12:00 pm – 12:30 pm TBD	Awards Luncheon Keynote Commissioner Camille Touton U.S Bureau of Reclamation
12:45 pm – 2:15 pm TBD	Award Presentations
2:30 pm – 3:30 pm TBD	General Session: Top New Mexico Issues Description
3:30 pm – 4:00 pm TBD	Networking Break
4:00 pm – 5:30 pm TBD	Inside Washington Description
5:30 pm – 6:30 pm TBD	President's Reception

Friday, November 8, 2024



93rd Annual Conference and Leadership Forum

November 6-8, 2024

The Clyde Hotel

330 Tijeras Ave NW, Albuquerque, NM 87102

Draft AGENDA (September 6, 2024)

All times Mountain Time

7:30 am – 9:00 am
TBD

Registration

7:30 am – 8:30 am

NWRA Caucus Meetings

Description

8:30 am – 9:30 am
TBD

General Session: Major River Systems Update; Columbia, Colorado, and Rio Grande

Description

9:30 am – 10:00 am
TBD

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Keynote

Description

10:00 am
TBD

NWRA Board of Directors Meeting



WATER MATTERS

61st Annual Joint North Dakota Water Convention AND Irrigation Workshop

December 10–13, 2024

Bismarck Hotel & Conference Center, Bismarck

TUESDAY, DECEMBER 10

11:00 am	N.D. Water Coalition Meeting TBD
1:30 pm	N.D. Water Resource Districts Association Board of Directors Meeting Room 2130
2:30 pm	Upper Sheyenne River Joint Water Resource Board Meeting Governor's Room
3:30 pm	N.D. Irrigation Association Board Meeting Governor's Room
5:30 pm – 7:30 pm	All Water Social <i>Co-Hosted by HDR and the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District</i> Heart Room

WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 11

7:30 am	Registration Coat Room
8:00 am – 11:00 am	N.D. Water Resource Districts Water Management Seminar Missouri Ballroom
9:00 am – 12:00 pm	Commercial Exhibit Set-up
9:00 am	N.D. Rural Water Systems Association Managers Meeting <i>(Rural Water Managers only)</i> Governor's Room

12:00 pm Commercial Exhibits Open
Courtyard

Opening Luncheon

Grand Pacific Room

11:30 am Lunch

12:00 pm No Bad Days – *Hunter Pinke*

12:00 pm North Dakota Water Education Foundation Silent Auction Benefit Opens
Grand Pacific/Patterson Hallway

General Session

Patterson/Lamborn Room

1:00 pm Welcome

1:05 pm – 1:45 pm State of Water in North Dakota

1:45 pm – 2:15 pm Legislative Update: Rural Water & Municipal Water

2:15 pm – 2:20 pm Video Message from Sen. John Hoeven

2:20 pm – 2:50 pm Harvesting Water Solutions:
Update on North Dakota's Wetland Mitigation Bank

2:50 pm – 3:00 pm Congressional Update

3:00 pm – 3:30 pm Break

3:30 pm – 4:30 pm Lessons Learned from Idaho's Fight Against Aquatic Nuisance Species

4:30 pm – 5:30 pm Resolutions Committee
Water Users/Water Resource Districts/Irrigation Associations
Missouri Ballroom

5:30 pm – 6:30 pm Western Social
Courtyard

Dinner on your own

THURSDAY, DECEMBER 12

7:00 am Prayer Breakfast – Rachel Meuchel
Missouri Ballroom

General Session

Patterson/Lamborn Room

8:00 am Convene

8:00 am Commercial Exhibits
Courtyard

8:00 am – 8:45 am Leadership Priorities for the 2025 Legislative Session

8:45 am – 9:15 am The Future of Irrigation: Update on Statewide Feasibility Study

9:15 am – 10:00 am Building for Tomorrow: Infrastructure in the 2025 Legislative Session

10:00 am – 10:20 am Break

10:20 am – 10:35 am Water Matters: Update on the North Dakota Water Users Association

10:35 am – 11:15 am Western Water in the Nation's Capital

11:15 am – 11:35 am Legislative Update: Northwest Area Water Supply & Southwest Pipeline Project

11:35 am – 12:00 pm Elections, N.D. Water Users Board of Directors

12:00 pm

Buffet Luncheon

Courtyard

12:00 pm

Concurrent Joint Board and Annual Meetings

- *Devils Lake Basin Joint Water Resource Board*, Sheyenne Room
- *Red River Joint Water Resource District*, Cannonball Room
- *Missouri River Joint Water Board*, Heart Room
- *Souris River Joint Board*, Governor's Room
- *N.D. Irrigation Association Membership Meeting*, Grand Pacific Room

General Session

Patterson/Lamborn Room

1:55 pm – 2:00 pm

Reconvene/Announcements

2:00 pm – 2:40 pm

Navigating the Future: The US Army Corps of Engineers' Role on the Missouri River

2:40 pm – 3:10 pm

Legislative Update: Western Area Water Supply and Red River Valley Water Supply

3:10 pm – 3:20 pm

State Update

3:20 pm – 3:40 pm

Break

3:40 pm – 4:30 pm

Water: An Essential Piece of Economic Development – Insights from Industry Leaders

4:30 pm – 5:00 p.m.

Legislative Update: Mouse River Flood Control & FM Diversion

5:10 pm – 5:30 pm

Resolutions Committee

Water Users/ Water Resource Districts/Irrigation Associations – Final Adoption
Missouri Ballroom

5:30 pm – 6:30 pm

Social Hour

Courtyard

6:30 pm

Awards Banquet

Patterson/Lamborn Room

ENTERTAINMENT: *Strolling Strings of Bismarck**North Dakota Water Education Foundation Silent Auction Benefit Ends***FRIDAY, DECEMBER 13**

7:00 am

N.D. Water Users Association Board Meeting

Governor's Room

9:00 am

N.D. State Water Commission Meeting

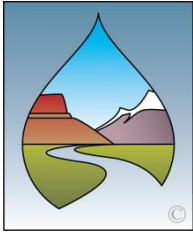
Grand Pacific Room

IRRIGATION WORKSHOP**Thursday, December 12 • 8:00 am – 4:45 pm**

SPONSORED BY: North Dakota Water Users Association and North Dakota Irrigation Association

TOPICS INCLUDE:

- **Carbon Markets: What Producers Need to Know**
- **Legislative Leadership Priorities for the 2025 Session**
- **The Future of Irrigation**
- **Ag Innovation: Update From Grand Farm**
- **Permits, Aquifers and More: Update From DWR**



WESTERN STATES WATER COUNCIL

682 East Vine Street, Suite 7 / Murray, Utah 84107 / (801) 685-2555 / FAX (801) 685-2559

Web Page: www.westernstateswater.org

August 8, 2024

Mr. Duane DeKrey
General Manager
Garrison Diversion Conservancy District
401 Hwy 281 NE
Carrington, ND 58421

Sent via email: duaned@gdcd.org

Dear Mr. DeKrey,

On behalf of the Western States Water Council, thank you for your participation at our recent Water Resources Committee Meeting held on July 25, in West Fargo, North Dakota. We appreciated your presentation on the Red River Valley Water Supply Project and meeting North Dakota's water supply challenges.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Tony Willardson". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Tony Willardson
Executive Director